

Report on Investigation No. 332-211 Under Section 332(b) of the Tariff Act of 1930

USITC PUBLICATION 1797 JANUARY 1986

UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

COMMISSIONERS

Paula Stern, Chairwoman
Susan W. Liebeler, Vice Chairman
Alfred E. Eckes
Seeley G. Lodwick
David B. Rohr

This report was prepared principally by

David Slingerland, Carla Springer and James Moses under the supervision of Ronald J. DeMarines Machinery and Equipment Division

and
Jose Mendez
Office of Economics

Office of Industries Erland Heginbotham, Director

Address all communications to

Kenneth R. Mason, Secretary to the Commission
United States International Trade Commission
Washington, DC 20436

PREFACE

Following receipt of a request dated March 29, 1985, from the Chairman of the Subcommittee on Trade of the House Committee on Ways and Means (app. A), the Commission instituted investigation No. 332-211, Competitive Assessment of the U.S. Ball and Roller Bearing Industry, under section 332(b) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1332(b)), for the purpose of gathering information in order that it might report by January 2, 1986, to the Subcommittee, on the competitive position in domestic and world markets of the U.S. industry producing antifriction balls and rollers and ball and roller bearings. As requested by the Subcommittee on Trade, the Commission's analysis covers, as fully as available data permit, the following points: (1) current profile of the U.S. and major foreign ball and roller bearing industries; (2) a profile and current status of the U.S. and major foreign markets; (3) conditions of competition between the U.S. and foreign industries; and (4) future trends and markets for these products.

Notice of the investigation, including the public hearing, was given by posting copies of the notice of investigation at the Office of the Secretary, U.S. International Trade Commission, Washington, DC, and by publishing the notice in the <u>Federal Register</u> (50 F.R. 16169) (app. B) of April 24, 1985. The calendar of the public hearing appears in appendix C.

In the course of this investigation, the Commission collected data from questionnaires received from 38 U.S. producers, 32 importers, and 70 purchasers of ball and roller bearings and parts. In addition, U.S. Department of State airgrams were sent to U.S. embassies in countries that are major producers of these products. Other information was obtained from published sources, from interviews with corporate executives representing producers, importers, and purchasers of ball and roller bearings, from trade associations; from Government agencies, and from the Commission's files.

The information and analysis in this report are for the purpose of this report only. Nothing in this report should be construed to indicate how the Commission would find in an investigation conducted under other statutory authority covering the same or similar matter.

ii

	Pag
Preface	
Executive summary	i
The world industry and world market:	
World production	
World imports	
World exports	
World consumption	
Product descriptions and uses	
Ball bearings	
Roller bearings]
Cylindrical roller bearings	1
Spherical roller bearings]
Needle roller bearings	1
Tapered roller bearings	
Mounted bearings	
Tariff treatment:	•
U.S. tariff treatment	1
Foreign tariff treatment]
Profile of the U.S. industry:	
U.S. producers	1
Foreign investment in the United States	
Capacity	2
Exports	
Employment and wages	
Financial experience of U.S. producers	3
Financial data from U.S. establishments within which ball and	
roller bearings, and parts were produced	3
Financial data from U.S. operations relating only to the	
production of ball and roller bearings and parts	
Capital investment	3
Research and development	
Government assistance	/
Profile of major foreign industries:	
West Germany	
Japan	
Sweden	
United Kingdom	
Canada	
France	!
The U.S. market for ball and roller bearings:	
Description of U.S. market	!
Factors influencing U.S. market demand	
Major foreign competitors in the U.S. market	(
Producers' shipments	(
U.S. imports	(
U.S. consumption	
The potential effect of imports of products containing bearings	
on the U.S. ball and roller bearing industry	
Major foreign markets for ball and roller bearings	iii

	E
Conditions of competition between the U.S. and foreign industries in domestic and foreign markets	
Competitive assessment of U.S and foreign-produced bearings	
in U.S. and foreign markets	-
market	•
Competitive assessment by U.S. bearing importers in the U.S.	
market	3
Competitive assessment by U.S. bearing purchasers in the U.S.	
market-	
Competitive assessment by U.S. bearing producers in foreign markets	
Price	- 1
U.S. producers' prices of U.S. produced bearings and	-
components	
U.S. producers' prices for imported bearings and components	
A comparison of U.S. producers' prices for U.Sproduced	
and imported bearings and components	_
U.S. importers' prices for bearings and components	
U.S. purchasers' prices paid for U.Sproduced and foreign-	
produced bearings and components	_
Exchange rate changes	
Technology	
Raw and semiprocessesed materials and labor	_
Quality and performance features	
Marketing	
Government intervention	-
uture trends in the industry:	
Markets Markets	
Product developments	7
Appendix A. Letter of request from Chairman, Subcommittee on Trade,	
Committee on Ways and Means, U.S. House of Representatives	
Appendix B. Notice of institution of investigation No. 332-211	
Appendix C. Calendar of public hearing	
Appendix D. Steps in the manufacture of a ball bearing	-
Appendix E. Bearing parts and their names and types of antifriction	
bearings	 -
Appendix F. Selected portions of the <u>Tariff Schedules of the United</u>	
States Annotated (1985)	-
Appendix G. U.S. rates of duty as modified by the President in 1974	-
Appendix H. Ball and roller bearings and parts thereof: U.S. imports and U.S. exports	
Appendix I. Competitive assessment of U.S and foreign-produced	-
hearings in II S. and foreign markets	

	Figures
1	Poll and maller beauty to de la late de late de late de la late de la late de late
1.	Ball and roller bearings: World production, by specified countries, 1978-84
2.	Ball and roller bearings: Annual percentage changes in total domestic production valued in the currencies of major producing nations, 1978-84
3.	Ball and roller bearings: Exports as a share of total production, by specified countries, 1978 and 1984
4.	Percent of import penetration in major bearing producing nations,
5.	Trends in U.S. exports and imports of ball and roller bearings compared with the real exchange relationships between the U.S. dollar and the yen, 1980-84
6.	Trends in U.S. exports and imports of ball and roller bearings compared with the real exchange relationships between the U.S. dollar and the German mark, 1980-84
7.	Trends in U.S. exports and imports of ball and roller bearings compared with the real exchange relationships between the Canadian and U.S. dollars, 1980-84
8.	Trends in the U.S. exports and imports of ball and roller bearings compared with the real exchange relationships between the U.S. dollar and the British pound, 1980-84
	Tables
A.	Profile of U.S. ball and roller bearing industry and markets,
1.	Ball and roller bearings: World imports, by specified countries,
2	Ball and roller bearings: World exports, by specified countries,
3	Ball and roller bearings: Apparent consumption of major bearing-producing countries, 1978-84
4.	Ball and roller bearings and parts thereof: U.S. rates of duty, present and negotiated, by TSUS items
5.	Ball and roller bearings and parts thereof: Selected rates of duty present and negotiated, in principal foreign markets for U.S. exports
6.	Ball and roller bearings: U.S. producers' and importers' prices in the original equipment market (OEM) and wholesaler/distributor market, by types, 1980, and January-June 1985
7.	Ball and roller bearings: Competitive position in terms of price of U.S. producers vis-a-vis importers, by types of bearings, in the OEM and wholesaler markets, 1980, and January-June 1985
8.	Balls, rollers, and ball and roller bearings: U.S. producers' production, capacity, and capacity utilization, by major types, 1980-84
9.	Ball and roller bearings: U.S. exports, by types of bearings, 1980-84, January-June 1984, and January-June 1985

10.	Average number of employees in U.S. establishments producing ball and roller bearings and parts, 1980-84, January-June 1984, and
	January-June 1985
11.	Ball and roller bearings: Total employment, by regions and
10	States, 1980-84, January-June 1984, and January-June 1985
12.	Ball and roller bearings: Production employment, by regions and
12	States, 1980-84, January-June 1984, and January-June 1985 Average number of worker-hours worked and wages paid to U.S.
13.	production and related workers producing ball and roller bearings
	and parts, by major types, 1980-84, January-June 1984, and January-June 1985
14.	Selected financial data from U.S. establishments within which ball
44.	and roller bearings and parts were produced, 1980-84, January-
	June 1984, and January-June 1985
15.	Selected financial data from U.S. operations relating to the
	production of ball and roller bearings and parts, 1980-84,
	January-June 1984, and January-June 1985
16.	Ball and roller bearings and parts: U.S. producers' capital
	expenditures for U.S. and foreign facilities, 1980-84, January-
	June 1984, and January-June 1985
17.	Ball and roller bearings and parts: U.S. producers' machinery and
	equipment, by ages and types, as of June 1985
18.	Ball and roller bearings and parts: U.S. producers' research and
	development expenditures, by major bearing types, 1980-84, January-June 1984, and January-June 1985
19.	Ball and roller bearings: Share of Japanese production, by major
	producers, by types and firms, 1980-83
20.	Ball and roller bearings: Japanese exports to the United States
	and to all other countries, by types, 1980-84, January-June 1985
21.	Ball, needle, or roller bearings and parts: United Kingdom sales,
	1981-84, January-March 1984, and January-March 1985
22.	Ball, needle, or roller bearings and parts: United Kingdom
	exports, 1982-84, January-March 1984, and January-March 1985
23.	Ball, needle, or roller bearings and parts: United Kingdom
	imports, 1982-84, January-March 1984, and January-March 1985
24.	Ball and roller bearings and parts: U.S. producers' shipments, by
	major types, 1974-84
25.	Ball and roller bearings and parts: U.S. producers' shipments,
	exports of domestic merchandise, imports for consumption, and
	apparent consumption, 1980-84, January-June 1984, and
	January-June 1985
26.	U.S. imports for consumption of the 5 major ball and roller
	bearing-consuming product categories, 1978-85
27.	Estimated value of ball and roller bearings contained in U.S.
	imports of the 5 major ball and roller bearing-consuming
00	product categories, 1978-85
28.	Total U.S. imports of ball and roller bearings, total estimated
	imports of ball and roller bearings contained in the machinery
	and equipment imported into the United States in the 5 major
	bearing-consuming product categories, and U.S. domestic shipments
	of ball and roller bearings, 1978-85

		Page
29.	Ball and roller bearings: Effects of \$129 million loss in U.S. demand of ball and roller bearings on the output and employment	
30.	in all U.S. industry sectors	73
	and U.S. share of imports, 1970, 1975, and 1983	74
31.	Indexes of production for major bearing-consuming sectors, selected countries, 1973 and 1982	76
32.	Certain ball and roller bearings components: Weighted-average net prices for the 3 largest sales of U.S. producers to OEM's and distributors, by products, 1980-84, and January-June 1985	82
33.	Certain ball and roller bearings and components: Weighted-average net prices for the 3 largest sales of imported bearings and components by U.S. producers to OEM's and distributors, by	
34.	products, 1980-84, and January-June 1985	
35.	by products, 1980-84, and January-June 1985	85
36.	June 1985	87 88
37.	Ball and roller bearings, components, and parts: Cost of materials for specified products, 1980-84, January-June 1984, and January-June 1985	97
38.	Ball and roller bearings and parts: Percentage distribution of U.S. producers' domestic shipments of U.Sproduced bearings, by major types and market channels, 1980 and 1984	99
39.	Ball and roller bearings and parts: Percentage distribution of U.S. producers' domestic shipments of imported bearings, by major types and market channels, 1980 and 1984	101
40.	International trade barriers to U.S. exports of ball and roller bearings: Citations of barriers, by countries and types of barriers, as reported in responses to Commission's questionnaires-	104
41.	International trade barriers to U.S. exports of ball and roller bearings: Citations of barriers from Commission's question-	
	naires, adjusted for percent of U.S. exports in 1984	105

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Subcommittee on Trade of the House Committee on Ways and Means has recently expressed concern about the decline in U.S. competitiveness in the ball and roller bearing industry. This study was initiated in response to this concern and it analyzes the conditions of competition between U.S. and foreign industries, assesses relevant major country markets, and examines future trends and markets for industry products.

In 1984, the United States was by far the world's largest producer (47 percent), consumer (57 percent), and importer (28 percent) of ball and roller bearings. It is the third largest exporter after West Germany and Japan.

From January 1980 to June 1985, the industry has experienced many changes. World production declined 20 percent in the face of a slump in demand caused by the 1982-83 world recession. By 1984 and January-June 1985, U.S. industry sales were still about 6 percent below the 1981 peak of \$3.4 billion. For 1984, exports were off 13 percent, and imports were up 28 percent from 1981 levels. Import penetration in the United States increased from 14.5 to 16.0 percent of domestic consumption, between 1980 and 1984, but its impact was heavily concentrated in low value, high volume products.

The domestic industry generally limited erosion of its U.S. market share by lowering prices toward those of imports, which were benefiting from the effects of the strong dollar. Profits fell 79 percent from 1981 to 1983, to a low of 2.2 percent of net sales, recovered sharply to 7.6 percent in 1984, but slumped again in January-June 1985 to 5.6 percent. These declines reduced the industry's ability to finance investment, which fell 45 percent. Even so, the industry remained profitable, with all but 8 of 38 firms reporting operating profits. Modernized specialized product producers maintained the highest level profits before taxes, of nearly 7 percent of net sales in 1982-83, recovering to around 10 percent in 1984-85.

The industry responded to competitive pressures mainly by cutting labor and costs, concentrating its limited investments in new manufacturing technologies, selling off certain production units (some to foreign producers) and increasing its 1980-84 R&D investment by 50 percent, to about 2 percent of sales. After the strong recovery in 1984, the first half of 1985 produced a sharp increase in import competition. The recent decline in dollar strength may improve prospects somewhat, but concerns linger that erosion of profits, investment cutbacks, and losses of sales to increased imports of products containing bearings all weaken the domestic industry's long-term competitive strength. Table A presents an industry and market profile for 1980-84.

- o <u>U.S. bearing producers' shipments increased during 1980-84 but</u>

 <u>declined during January-June 1985 (as measured in current dollars)</u>

 <u>with shifts among some major products</u>.
- U.S. producers' shipments of ball and roller bearings and parts increased from \$3.3 billion in 1980 to \$3.6 billion in 1984, or by 11 percent. However, shipments were down 2 percent during January-June 1985 compared with

Table A.—Profile of U.S. ball and roller bearing industry and markets, 1980-84

: Item	1980 : :	1981 :	1982 :	1983	1984 :	from 1980	: Percentage : change, 1984 : from 1980
Net sales—million dollars—:	2,989 :	3,355 :	2,676 :	2,668 :	•		: : +9.!
Operating profits—do—:	278 :	283 :					
Ratio of gross profit to net :	2,0	200 .	72 :		270 ,	-30	. –10.
sales———————————————————————————————————	19.1 :	19.6 :	16.7 :	15.9	19.9	+0.8	
Ratio of net profit to net :	19.1	19.0	10.7	15.9	19.9	+0.0	<u>1</u> /
sales percent:	7.1	7.2 :	2.6:	1.3	5.1	-2.0	: 1/
Capital expenditures, domestic: :	7.1 .	7.2 :	2.0	1.3	5.1 .	-2.0	· •
Total——million dollars—:	267	238 :	176 :	115	129	-138	-51.
Ratio of domestic capital :	20,	250 :	2,0			-130	
expenditures to total net :	:	:	:	:			•
sales percent:	8.9 :	7.1 :	6.6 :	4.3	3.9	-5.0	. 1/
Research and development: :	0.9.	, .	0.0	7.3	3.9	-5.0	: <u>1</u> /
Total—million dollars—:	36 :	43 :	47 :	46 :	54 :	+18	;
Ratio of research and	30 ;	73 :	4/ :	40 :	34 :	+10	: +50.0
development to total net	:		:				i
sales———————————————————————————————————	1.2 :	1.3 :	1.8:	1.8	1.7		
Capacity utilization:	1.2	1.3	1.6	1.6	1./	+0.5	<u>1</u> /
Ball bearings, complete :	•	:	:				;
	74.4	34.4					
percent—:	74.1 :	74.1 :	55.6 :	62.5 :	71.3 :	-2.8	: <u>1</u> /
Cups for tapered roller :	;	:	:	:	:		:
bearings——percent—:	68.2 :	90.3 :	56.5 :	62.2 :	70.1 :	+1.9	: <u>1</u> /
Cone and roller assemblies : for tapered roller :	:	:	: :	:	:		:
bearingspercent-:	70.1 :	86.0 :	59.0 :	59.0 :	71.4 :	+1.3	: <u>1</u> /
Employment: :	:	:	:	:	•		:
Totalnumber-:	53,097 :	51,653 :	42,377 :	37,855 :	43,242 :	-9,855	: -18.0
Production workers——do——:	45,601 :	44,456 :	35,367 :	31,717 :	36,515 :	-9,086	: -19.9
Shipments: :	:	:	:	:	:		:
Questionnaire :	:	:	:	:	:		•
million dollars—:	2,767 :	3,135 :	2,525 :	2,546 :	3,112 :	+345	+12.
Censusdo:	3,262 :	3,582 :	2,891 :	2,956 :	3,627 :	+365	: +11.2
Exports: :	:	:	:	:	:		
Questionnaire :	:	:	:	:	:		:
million dollars:	205 :	212 :	161 :	135 :	178 :	-27	: -13.2
Census:	369 :	382 :	310 :	253 :	331 :	-38	-10.
Ratio of exports to shipments: :	:	:	:	:	:		:
Questionnaire——percent—:	7.4 :	6.8 :	6.4 :	5.3 :	5.8 :	-1.6	: 1/
Censusdo:	11.3 :	10.7 :	10.7 :	8.6 :	9.1 :	-22	. Ī/
Imports: :	:	:	:	:	:		: -
Questionnaire :	:	:	:	:	:	4.0	
million dollars:	252 :	303 :	288 :	384 :	632 :	+380	+150.0
Census do :	489 :	485 :	454 :	423 :	628 :		
Consumption:				:			!
Questionnaire :	i	i	:	:			
million dollars:	2,814 :	3,226 ;	2,652 :	2,795 :	3.566 :	+752	+26.7
Census do:	3,382 :	3,685 :	3,035 :	3,126 :	3,924 :	+789	
Trade balance:	:	2,000		3,220		*****	
Questionnaire :	·	:	•	:	:		
million dollars-:	-47 :	-87 :	-127 :	-249 :	-454 :	-407	-866.0
Census————do——:	-120 :	-103 :	-144 :	-170 :	-297 :		
Imports to consumption ratio: :		100		2,0 .		***	
Questionnaire percent:	9.0 :	9.4	10.9	13.7 :	17.7 :	+8.7	1/
Census do :	14.5	13.1 :	15.0 :	13.5			
UE11343	17.9 :			43.5 .	10.0	4719	·

1/ Not applicable.

Source: All data were provided in (or derived from) questionnaires provided to the U.S. International Trade Commission by U.S. producers and importers of ball and roller bearings and parts, except for data provided in (or derived from) official statistics of the Bureau of the Census, U.S. Department of Commerce (identified in table 1 as "Census").

January-June 1984. Tapered roller bearings and parts were the only major type of bearing to experience a decline during 1980-84, decreasing by 4 percent to \$879.5 million in 1984. This decrease was caused largely by a decision by the automotive industry to change its product mix in favor of lighter cars and trucks that utilize more ball bearings and less tapered roller bearings. It was also largely influenced by an increase in imports of tapered roller bearings, cups, and cones. The ratio of U.S. imports to consumption for these products rose from 8.0 percent in 1980 to 17.5 percent in 1984 (see pp. 24 and 62).

- o <u>The U.S. bearing industry, despite intense import competition, has</u>
 maintained capacity, but utilization of capacity and investment has
 fallen drastically.
- U.S. producers have been more affected by imports of low-value-added, mass-produced bearings than by imports of higher value-added "specialty bearings." Annual capital investment by the U.S. bearing industry fell \$138 million during 1980-84, or by 52 percent overall. Questionnaire data reveal that despite intense import competition and declining capital investment, U.S. firms have maintained production capacity (see p. 26).
 - o <u>U.S. exports to most major world markets declined during January</u> 1980-June 1985.
- U.S. exports of ball and roller bearings declined considerably during January 1980-June 1985. Export declines occurred in 7 of the top 10 U.S. export markets during 1984. The major declines in the value of U.S. exports occurred in France, Mexico, Brazil and the Republic of South Africa (see p. 26).
 - o U.S. ball and roller bearing employment decreased during 1980-84; increased imports especially during 1984 and January-June 1985 probably resulted in a loss of employment opportunities of over 2,000 jobs.

Overall, employment in the industry declined by 18.6 percent during 1980-84. Much of this decline was due to the depressed industrial sector markets for bearings, the restructuring in the industry to reduce laborintensive processes, and increased automation. In addition, it is estimated that imports of bearings (whether imported separately or incorporated into finished products) probably were responsible for the loss of 2,198 jobs in the bearing industry during 1980-85. However, since the increase in imports was most pronounced during January-June 1985, most of the lost estimated employment opportunities 1/ occurred in these months. For comparison, from January 1984 to June 1985, respondents to the Commission's questionnaire reported 2,777 jobs lost in the U.S. bearing industry (see pp. 29 and 73).

^{1/} Based on the Bureau of Labor Statistics' Input-Output Model.

o <u>R&D</u> expenditures increased significantly; U.S. firms adopted advances in manufacturing technology.

Despite falling levels of overall investment, R&D expenditures in the U.S. ball and roller bearing industry increased from \$35.6 million in 1980 to \$53.8 million in 1984 and increased by 12 percent to \$29.2 million during January-June 1985 compared with the corresponding period in 1984. U.S. producers have been successful in integrating new manufacturing technologies, such as computerized systems and robotics, into their production processes (see p. 43).

o Major world markets are dominated by a small number of firms, with Swedish, U.S., West German, and Japanese firms most prominent.

Sweden claims to be the world's largest manufacturer of ball and roller bearings; yet data available indicate it ranks only about sixth in domestic production, seventh in exports, and eighth in imports. The explanation seems to lie in the Swedish practice of supplying foreign markets from production facilities in those foreign markets, a dominant practice in Sweden's conduct of business. Sweden has, for example, extensive production facilities in the United States, with SKF, self-proclaimed as the world's largest producer, being the most prominent. Even though Sweden was an almost insignificant exporter to the United States, with only 2 percent of U.S. imports in 1984, when discussing main competitors, Sweden was the third most frequently mentioned among those in the U.S. market. It was cited in more categories of bearings parts than any other country. Available evidence is that Swedish producers located in the United States constitute one of the leading forces in the market, although they have suffered recently from import competition. In response, SKF is currently restructuring its U.S. operations (see pp. 45 and 58).

West Germany's ball bearing industry is dominated by three large firms. This high degree of industrial concentration has not necessarily protected the industry, however, because West German production of bearings has declined in the past 4 years (see p. 45).

By contrast, Japan's ball and roller bearing industry increased total production from 1980 to 1984, albeit modestly. Between 80 and 90 percent of its production in ball and roller bearings was accounted for by five producers. Exports to the U.S. market have grown considerably. The U.S. share of Japan's exports increased from 28 percent in 1980 to 33 percent in 1983. Japanese firms have also augmented direct exports with acquisitions of bearing plants in the United States. They also accounted for the majority of bearings installed in products imported into the United States (mainly automobiles). At the same time, imports have remained insiginficant, increasing from 0.4 percent of Japan's consumption in 1978 to 0.8 percent in 1983.

The Canadian industry, although not in the top rank of volume producers, was the third largest supplier to the United States. Its U.S. sales accounted for roughly 10 percent of U.S. imports, and 87 percent of Canadian exports.

o The U.S. market for bearings is dominated by a few producing industries.

The U.S. market for bearings consists primarily of the producers of motor vehicles and most other types of machinery and equipment, especially farm and construction equipment, and aircraft and parts. Therefore, during 1982-83, the U.S. industry was adversely affected by cyclical downturns in these industries as well as by the long-term trend of increased imports of products that contain bearings (see pp. 58-60).

o Apparent U.S. consumption of ball and roller bearings and parts
declined during 1980-82, but rose in 1984 as the demand increased in
replacement markets.

Apparent U.S. consumption of ball and roller bearings and parts decreased from \$3.4 billion in 1980 to \$3.0 billion in 1982 and then rose to \$3.9 billion in 1984, according to statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce. During this period, apparent consumption of parts and components for ball and roller bearings, including rollers and balls sold separately, displayed the largest increase, rising from \$328 million in 1980 to \$426 million in 1984. A contributing factor to this significant increase in consumption for bearing parts was the upturn in the bearing-replacement market as users repaired old machinery instead of purchasing new machinery. The substantial increase in consumption in 1984 for all types of ball and roller bearings was in response to increased demand by producers in the automotive, construction, metalworking, and aircraft industries (see pp. 67 and 69).

o Imports of ball and roller bearings and parts accounted for an increasing share of U.S. consumption during 1980-84; imports also increased significantly during January-June 1985, with major gains recorded for tapered roller bearings.

Imports have captured a growing share of U.S. apparent domestic consumption of high-volume bearing lines. From 1980 to 1984, imports of all ball and roller bearings and parts increased from \$489 million to \$628 million in 1984. The ratio of U.S. imports to consumption for ball or roller bearings and parts rose from 14.5 percent in 1980 to 16.0 percent during 1984. During that period, imports of complete tapered roller bearings and of cups and cones increased 139 percent, rising from \$66 million (14 percent of all imports of ball and roller bearings and parts) to \$158 million (25 percent). As a result of this significant increase, the ratio of imports to consumption of tapered roller bearings increased from 8.0 percent in 1980 to 17.5 percent during 1984. By comparison, ball bearings, complete, rose from \$263 million to \$295 million, but lagged overall growth and fell from 55 percent of imports in 1980 to 47 percent in 1984.

Import competition occurred initially in the high-volume OEM market, but now it is increasing somewhat in the distributor/aftermarket channel.

o Leading suppliers to the U.S. market were Japan, West Germany, Canada, and Singapore.

Japan, the principal supplier of U.S. imported bearings, increased its share of U.S. imports from 38 percent in 1980 to 47 percent in 1984 and to 49 percent during January-June 1985. West Germany was the second leading supplier, but its share of the U.S. import market declined from 17 percent in 1982 to 16 percent in 1984. Other significant suppliers included Canada and Singapore. During this period, Canada's share of the U.S. import market ranged from a low of 9 percent during January-June 1985 to a high of 12 percent in 1983, whereas Singapore accounted for 3 percent in 1981 and 6 percent in 1982-83 (see p. 64).

o <u>U.S. producers increased imports and formed joint ventures in response</u> to import competition.

Data obtained by respondents to the Commission's questionnaires indicate that 12 U.S. ball bearing producers and 7 U.S. roller bearing producers have themselves started to import in response to the increased competition in the U.S. market from other imported ball and roller bearings and parts. Imports by domestic producers accounted for 56 percent, by value, of total bearing imports in 1984. Increased imports can also be attributed to the rise of joint ventures between U.S. and foreign bearing producers. This has led to increased imports of certain types of bearings that are produced in large volumes overseas and, in some cases, marketed through channels of distribution in the United States that were established by the U.S. producers (see p. 64).

o <u>The U.S. bearing producers face a competitive disadvantage in regards</u> to the availability and price of U.S.-produced and imported bearing steel.

The high cost of steel has become a major concern for the U.S. bearing industry because materials account for such a significant part of the cost of producing bearings. U.S. bearing producers import most of their steel because domestic steel is higher priced and/or not available in sufficient quantities at the quality grades needed for bearings. Japanese and European bearing producers benefit from lower priced, locally procured steel (see p. 95).

o <u>U.S. producers state that they have improved the quality of their</u> bearings in response to import competition.

According to respondents to the Commission's questionnaire, 26 out of 29 producers have improved the quality of their bearings in response to increased competition in the U.S. market from foreign-made ball and roller bearings and parts. Of the 29 respondents, 9 shifted production to more advanced types of bearings (see p. 94).

o Japanese and West German bearing producers were reported to have an overall competitive advantage over U.S. bearing producers.

Both U.S. bearing producers and importers, responding to the Commission's questionnaire, indicated that Japanese and West German bearing producers had

an overall competitive advantage over U.S. bearing producers in the U.S. market. Furthermore, U.S. bearing producers stated that producers from these countries enjoyed a significant competitive advantage in other world markets. Although U.S. producers indicated that Japanese-produced and West German-produced bearings have the overall competitive advantage in the U.S. market, such producers reported more of the product-related features (including availability of product on short notice, reliability of supplier, service, availability of parts, historical supplier relationship, technical features and performance characteristics, and engineering and design assistance) favored them.

However, U.S. producers gave the competitive advantages in these product-related features in foreign markets in most cases to their Japanese and West German competitors and indicated a competitive advantage belonged to U.S. producers only with respect to roller bearings in regard to service, technical features and performance characteristics, and engineering and design assistance. U.S. imports, as well, with respect to the U.S. market, favored the Japanese and West German suppliers, except for roller bearings in the above-mentioned three product-related features (see p. 96).

o During 1980-84, U.S. trade in bearings with Japan, West Germany,

<u>Canada, and the United Kingdom was affected by economic activity in the United States; such trade and its relationship to exchange rate fluctuations is inconclusive.</u>

It is generally believed that the appreciation of the U.S. dollar in foreign exchange markets has had an important effect on the competitive position of U.S. products. From January 1980 to March 1985, the U.S. dollar appreciated 29 percent relative to the Japanese yen and 91 percent with respect to the West German mark. While such currency realignments were alleged to have led to lower prices and/or higher profits on sales of imported bearings in the United States, it is not possible to conclude that a direct relationship exists between the value of the U.S. dollar and U.S. bilateral trade with countries that are major bearing competitors. Rather, findings in the Commission's study that compared the trend in import and export quantities for trade between the United States and four countries (Japan, West Germany, Canada, and the United Kingdom) with several economic indicators, including real-currency exchange-rate indexes illustrated that changes in demand on bearing trade was a major factor affecting trade. For these four countries, imports of bearings declined after 1981 and, again for each country, imports began to recover or started to increase after 1983. These trends closely paralleled changes in the level of economic activity in the United States (see pp. 83-86).

o <u>Future</u>: The industry faces change and uncertainty in markets, <u>technology</u>, and competitive forces.

The outlook for the U.S. industry is dominated by the general level of U.S. economic activity and by prospects for the auto industry in particular.

Slow current sales of domestic autos, increased production in the United States by foreign automotive firms, and intensifying import competition from autos with embodied foreign bearings dampen the near term outlook for sales to the automotive market. High levels of R&D investment and a variety of promising technology research and development efforts enhance the outlook for continuing significant changes in products and production tech- niques. Whether U.S.-owned producers are even or ahead in present technologies, it remains unclear whether they have a lead in developing and applying new technologies. The recent decline in the dollar's strength appears to be the most favorable feature now visible on the horizon.

The World Industry and World Market

World production 1/

During 1978-84, the United States, Japan, and West Germany were the three largest free-world producers 2/ of ball and roller bearings (fig. 1). U.S. production climbed irregularly from \$2.8 billion in 1978 to \$3.6 billion in 1984, representing a 30.5 percent increase. Japan's production of ball and roller bearings rose steadily from nearly \$1.4 billion in 1978 to almost \$2.0 billion in 1984, representing a 36-percent increase; and, West Germany's production averaged \$1.4 billion during the 7-year period, fluctuating from a low of less than \$1.3 billion in 1978 to a high of \$1.7 billion in 1980.

Production in the six major free-world ball— and roller-bearing-producing countries $\underline{3}$ / remained relatively stable fluctuating between \$6.6 billion in 1978 and \$8.3 billion in 1980, as shown in the following tabulation (in billions of dollars): 4/

Major bearing-producing countries' production U.S. equivalent

1978	6.6
1979	7.6
1980	8.3
1981	7.8
1982	6.9
1983	
1984	7.7
Total	

Production among the top six producing countries dropped slightly, reflecting the beginning of a worldwide recession, from the 1980 high of \$8.3 billion to \$7.8 billion in 1981 and then fell to \$6.7 billion in 1983. 5/ As worldwide economic recovery expanded in 1984, particularly in the automotive industry, production of ball and roller bearings increased by 15 percent to \$7.7 billion in 1984.

1

^{1/} For the purpose of this analysis, the terms "production" and "shipments" are used interchangeably. According to industry sources, production (except of parts) is not generally determined to be completed until such time as the final end user is known so that the ball and roller bearings can be prepared to meet the customer's specifications. Consequently, shipments should approximate production in any given year.

^{2/} Total world production data are not available.

³/ The six are the United States, West Germany, Japan, France, the United Kingdom, and Sweden. Italy is not included because production data are only available in quantity (metric tons), rather than in value.

^{4/} Source: <u>Japan Economic Yearbook</u>; United States Current Industrial Reports, MA35--Q; United Kingdom statistics from <u>CSO Annual Abstract of Statistics</u>, 1982; and U.S. Department of State airgrams.

⁵/ If adjusted for inflation, the decline in production during 1981-83 would be more precipitous.

Million dollars United States 3,900 2,000 750 ited Kingdom 1 250

Figure 1.--Ball and roller bearings: World production, by specified countries, 1978-84.

1/ Not available for 1978-80.

1979

1000

1978

Source: Compiled from <u>Japan Economic Yearbook</u>, <u>CSO Annual Abstract of Statistics</u>, 1982, U.S. Department of <u>State Airgrams</u>, and official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

1961

1002

1963

1964

In 1978, the three leading bearing-producing countries, the United States, West Germany, and Japan, together accounted for 83 percent of total production for the six countries shown in figure 1. By 1984, these three countries had increased their share of production to 95 percent. The U.S. share of total world production increased 5 percentage points during the period, from 42 percent to 47 percent; West Germany's share fell 3 percentage points, decreasing from 20 percent in 1978 to 17 percent in 1984; and Japan's share increased steadily, from 21 percent in 1978 to 26 percent in 1984.

Because of the strong appreciation of the U.S. dollar relative to foreign currencies in the period 1978-84, the production data (converted to dollars) shown in figure 1 disguises the significant production changes that have occurred in the major bearing producing countries. When annual percentage increases and decreases of bearing production of major world producing countries are calculated based on the currency of those countries, a different picture appears as shown in figure 2. For example, in contrast to figure 1 which shows French bearing production declining from 1980 through 1983, figure 2 shows French production steadily increasing 47 percentage points from 1978-84 when based on French Francs. Based on this approach, total production generally has been increasing from 1978-84 in each of the countries with the exception of 1980-81 for Japan, 1981-82 for the United States and 1982-83 for West Germany (fig. 2). U.S. production recorded the steepest decline among the countries in 1981-82, and thereafter, its production continued to rise. In fact, the increase in U.S. bearing production in 1983-84 was the greatest (23 percentage points) among any of the major bearing producing countries during this period.

World imports

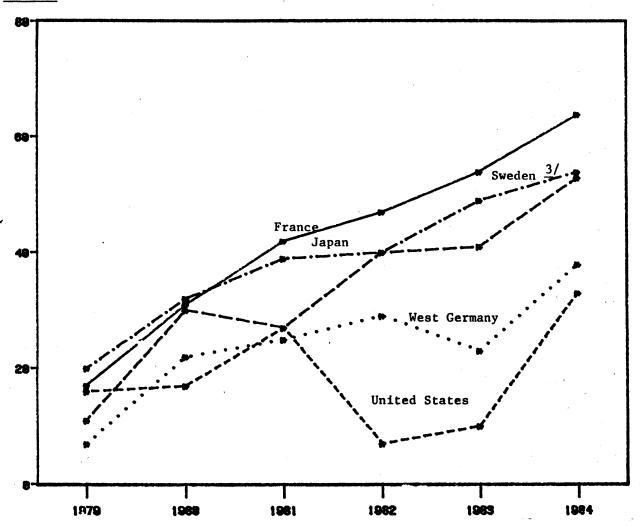
Although annual imports, by most countries, of ball and roller bearings have remained relatively stable recently, growth in U.S. imports during 1983-84 was striking, increasing 47 percent from \$444 million in 1983 to \$654 million in 1984 (table 1). With few exceptions, most major bearing-importing countries increased their imports from 1978 to 1980, then decreased imports through 1983, reflecting a general downturn in the worldwide industrial cycle. As worldwide recession lessened and industrial production increased, imports began to rise in 1983.

World exports

West Germany and Japan ranked as the major exporters of ball and roller bearings during 1978-84 (table 2). During this period, West Germany's exports climbed from \$586 million in 1978 to its highest level of \$897 million in 1980, or by 53 percent, and then declined in each of the next 4 years, falling to \$699 million in 1984. Japan's exports rose from \$423 million in 1978 to \$590 million in 1981, declined for the next 2 years, and then rose to their highest level of \$658 million in 1984, representing a 56-percent increase over the 7-year period. The United States ranked third as an exporting country, with exports valued at \$331 million in 1984. The other major exporting countries in 1984 were France (\$243 million), the United Kingdom (\$168 million), Italy (\$196 million), and Sweden (\$165 million). The peak years for exports during 1978-84 were, depending on the country, either 1980 or 1981.

Figure 2.—Ball and roller bearings: Annual percentage changes in total domestic production valued in the currencies of major producing nations, $\frac{1}{1}$ 1979-84. $\frac{2}{1}$

Percent



- 1/ United Kingdom production percentage increases are not shown because production declined steadily from that in 1980.
 - 2/ The base year is 1978.
 - 3/ Swedish 1984 production data are based on estimates by the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Source: Compiled by the staff of the U.S. International Trade Commission on the basis of the <u>Japan Economic Yearbook</u>; United Kingdom Statistics from <u>CSO Annual Abstract of Statistics</u>; U.S. Department of State Airgrams; and official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce. When data were not available in currencies of the major-bearing producing countries, figures were converted by using the factors for conversion in International Monetary Fund, International Financial Statistics, May 1985, pp. 200, 208, 276, 434, and 472.

Table 1.--Ball and roller bearings: World imports, by specified countries, 1978-84

(In millions of dollars)													
Country	1978	:	1979	:	1980	:	1981	:	1982	:	1983	:	1984
:		:	***************************************	:		:		:		:		:	
United States:	381	:	472	:	478	:	497	:	478	:	444	: ,	654
West Germany:	270	:	344	:	427	:	366	:	347	:	333	:	364
France:	215	:	246	:	317	:	263	:	244	:	211	:	211
Italy:	167	:	211	:	312	:	269	:	186	:	190	:	221
Canada:	129	:	195	:	207	:	212	:	165	:	169	:	225
United Kingdom:	165	:	210	:	227	:	176	:	176	:	160	:	187
Brazil:	83	:	105	:	134	:	136	:	90	:	1/ 34	:	<u>2</u> /
Sweden:	. 79	:	107	:	125	:	114	:	105	:	100	:	105
Singapore:	81	:	79	:	102		97	:	89		80		2/
Mexico:	2/	:	68	:	1/ 104	:	1/ 109	:	1/ 74	:	1/84	:	<u>2</u> /
Spain:	70	:	86	:	97	:	88	:	81	:	78		
South Africa:	45		54	:	93	:	97		75		2/	:	<u>2</u> / 2/
Australia:	46	-	62	:	86	:	86		81	:	46	:	84
Belgium and :	, ,	:		:		:		:		:		•	·
Luxembourg:	59	:	76	:	99	:	. 85	:	68	:	. 75	:	73
Netherlands:	60		66		78	·	68	-	65	-	60	•	66
Switzerland:	53		60	-	76	:	70		52		46		53
	42		45		60		66		69		69	:	112
Japan:	42	•	45	٠	80	٠	00	:	09	:	. 07	:	112

^{1/} Estimated by the staff of the U.S. International Trade Commission.

Source: United Nations, <u>Yearbook of International Statistics</u>, vol. 11, 1982 and 1983.

The level of exports as a share of total production for the six major bearing-producing countries varied considerably. West Germany, for example, consistently exported 50 percent or more of its production from 1978 to 1983 and exported 54 percent of its production in 1984 (fig. 3). During the same 7-year period, Japan exported about 33 percent of its total production, on the average. Conversely, during 1978-84, the United States exported between 8 and 11 percent of domestic production, making its ratio of exports to production the lowest among major bearing-producing exporting countries.

The export market is less important to the United States than to most other countries, in terms of total domestic ball and roller bearing production. The United Kingdom, for example, has steadily increased its production for export from a low of 26 percent in 1978 to a high of 59 percent in 1984. France's exports reached 62 percent of production in 1981 but fell to 60 percent in 1984.

World consumption

Apparent consumption of ball and roller bearings in the major bearing-producing countries totaled almost \$7.0 billion in 1984, an increase of 19 percent, from \$5.9 billion in 1978 (table 3). The United States was the

^{2/} Not available.

Table 2.--Ball and roller bearings: World exports, by specified countries, 1978-84

Country	1978	1979	:	1980	· :	1	981	:	1982	:	1983	:	1984
Unat Comment	: 504 ·	70	:	9.0	7 .		701	:		:		:	400
West Germany:	586 :		4 :	89			781		694		645		699
Japan:	423 :		1:		6 :		590		497		512		658
United States:	236 :	29	6:	37	4 :		386	:	318	:	261	:	331
France:	213 :	27	6:	32	9 :		318	:	247	:	219	:	243
United Kingdom:	155 :	19	7:	26	4 :		223	:	186	:	154	:	168
Italy:	138 :	18	9 :	23	0 :		205	:	188	:	168	:	196
Sweden:	143 :	18	0:	21	4 :		195	:	166	:	151	:	165
Singapore:	75 :	8	0 :	9	0 :		105	:	111	:	112	:	1/
Austria:	50:	6	6 :	8	3 :	;	77	:	. 74	:	62	:	65
Canada:	41:	5	1:	5	2 :	:	67	:	57	:	63	:	70
Switzerland:	50:	5	9 :	6	6 :		54	:	46	:	48	:	51
Netherlands:	34 :	4	0:	- 4	9 :		38	:	40	:	39	:	41
Belgium and :	:		:		:	;		:		:		:	
Luxembourg:	16:	2	0 :	3	6 :	;	33	:	24	:	28	:	26
Spain:	13 :	1	2 :	2	0 :	;	18	:	15	:	13	:	1/
Panama:	<u>1</u> / :	<u>2</u> /	5 :	<u>2</u> / 2	1 :	2/	14	:	2/ 13	:	2/ 106	:	1/

^{1/} Not available.

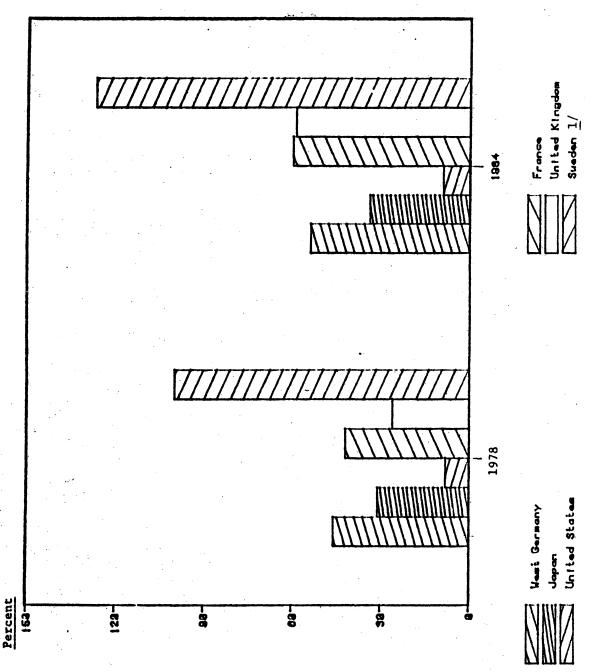
Source: United Nations, <u>Yearbook of International Statistics</u>, vol. 11, 1982 and 1983.

largest consumer of bearings during 1978-84, accounting for one-half or more of free-world consumption. In addition, growth in U.S. consumption was the most significant of the largest consuming countries, increasing to nearly \$4.0 billion in 1984, up 35 percent from 1978. During 1978-84, Japan, the second largest bearing-consuming country, increased its consumption more than 46 percent, from \$969 million in 1978 to \$1.4 billion in 1984. Conversely, West Germany's consumption fluctuated between \$961 million in 1978 and \$1.3 billion in 1980, and then actually decreased, reaching its lowest level of \$935 million in 1983. In 1984, West Germany's consumption rose slightly to \$949 million. Apparent consumption also decreased during the period in France and the United Kingdom; the largest consumption year for both countries was 1980.

The share of domestic consumption accounted for by imports (commonly referred to as import penetration) varied widely among the major bearing-consuming nations. For most years during 1978-84, imports accounted for more than one-half of domestic bearing consumption in France and the United Kingdom (fig. 4); for West Germany it rose from 28 percent in 1978 to 38 percent in 1984; for the United States from 13 percent in 1978 to 17 percent in 1984; and for Japan, from 4 percent in 1978 to almost 8 percent in 1984.

^{2/} Estimated by the staff of the U.S. International Trade Commission.

Figure 3.--Ball and roller bearings: Exports as a share of total production, by specified countries, 1978 and 1984.



1/ Available statistics from official sources are believed to overstate Sweden's exports and understate Sweden's domestic production, therefore, Sweden's exports as a share of domestic production may be overstated.

U.S. Department of State Airgrams, and official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce. Source: Compiled from Japan Economic Yearbook, CSO Annual Abstract of Statistics, 1982,

Table 3.--Ball and roller bearings: Apparent consumption of major bearing-producing countries, 1978-84

(In millions of dollars)

		7 - 11	************	or correr	3/		
Country	1978	1979	1980	: 1981	1982	1983	1984
71	:	•	•	•	•	:	
United		The second second second	وخوران الولدان الجفيد الدوادات المائم 🖁 🌣	Control of the company		and with an all and a second	S. of the state of
States 1/	-:2,925 🗄	3,414	: 3,366	: 3,694	: 3,029	3,139:	3,950
West Germany	-: 961 į	: 1,112	: 1,267	: 1,031	: 1,044	935 :	949
Japan	-: 969 🖯	1,005	: 1,159	: 1,129	: 1,233	1,309:	1,414
France	-: 413 [480	:', 5,75"	454	: 437	: - 362, :	. 37 2
United Kingdom	-: 601	: 702	793	384	: 357	313	306
Total							
•	: ,	:	:	:	:	: :	1

1/ These data differ slightly from other apparent consumption data appearing in this report. These data were derived from U.N. statistics for exports and imports, whereas official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce were used for U.S. exports and imports reported elsewhere in this study.

Source: Compiled from United Nations <u>Yearbook of International Statistics</u>, <u>Japan Economic Yearbook</u>, United States Current Industrial Reports, <u>MA35--Q</u>, various years, United Kingdom statistics from CSO Annual Abstract of Statistics, 1982, and U.S. Department of State airgrams.

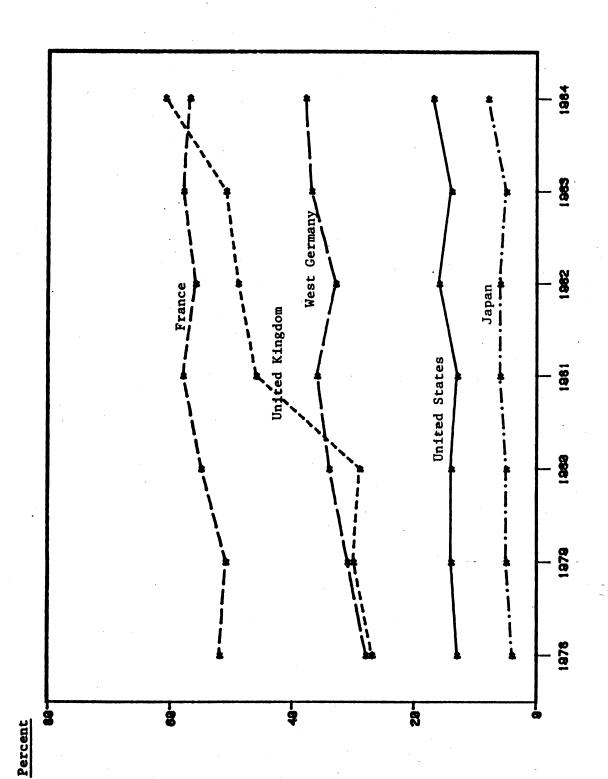
Product Description and Uses

The function of a bearing is to reduce friction between moving parts and thereby enable easier, faster motion. Bearings are high-precision products that operate in practically every industrial and military device. Production of bearings requires hours of turning, heat treatment, grinding, assembly, and inspection. A typical ball bearing requires more than 40 manufacturing operations. The diagram in appendix D illustrates the steps required to produce bearings by their major components (outer rings, inner rings, ball, and retainers) through the various manufacturing processes and the matching stage that results in final assembly.

Bearings may be classified into two broad categories: ball bearings and roller bearings. The principal differences between the categories are the rolling elements (balls or rollers) and their respective abilities to carry loads (see appendix E for illustrations of the various types of ball and roller bearings). Ball bearings, having less contact between the rolling balls and the case, can withstand fairly high speeds. When load-carrying capacity is considered more important than high speeds, roller bearings are more likely to be used.

Ball and roller bearings are generally not interchangeable, but the original determination of which type to use is sometimes a matter of choice depending on the characteristics mentioned above and other engineering factors specific to a product. As an example, the move toward production of smaller, lighter weight front-wheel drive automobiles in the United States has resulted

Figure 4.--Percent of import penetration in major bearing producing nations, 1978-84.



Source: Data compiled from United Nations Yearbook of International Statistics, Japan Economic Yearbook, CSO Annual Abstract of Statistics, 1982, U.S. Department of State Airgrams, and official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

in the use of double-row ball bearings in these vehicles; in the past, tapered roller bearings had been the traditional choice. 1/

Ball bearings

Ball bearings may be radial (a bearing designed to support load perpendicular to shaft axis) or thrust (a bearing designed to support load parallel to shaft axis), or contain integral shafts (a combination of radial and thrust loads). They also may be classified by a number of configurations, including single row, double row, self aligning, and angular contact. Load, speed, required bearing life, environment, and lubricants are the most important variables to consider in choosing the proper bearing for a given application. 2/ The wide variety of applications for ball bearings include automotive products, farm implements, materials-handling equipment, motors, pumps, compressors, various home appliances, and aircraft engines.

Roller bearings

Roller bearings can support greater loads than ball bearings because they have a greater rolling surface area in contact with the inner and outer race (the outer ring and inner ring of a bearing). The most common types of roller bearings are cylindrical, spherical, needle, and tapered.

Cylindrical roller bearings

Cylindrical roller bearings have cylindrical rollers that are in linear contact with the raceway. Such bearings have a large radial load capacity and, because of their structure, are suitable for handling heavy loads and high speeds. Cylindrical roller bearings are most commonly used in metal rolling mills.

Spherical roller bearings

Spherical roller bearings are so called because spherical rollers are placed between the inner and outer rings. This bearing withstands radial loads as well as thrust loads applied in either direction. The greatest advantage of a spherical roller bearing is its ability to correct misalignment, without reducing the life of the bearing. Because this type of bearing is capable of resisting heavy and shock loads, it is widely used in industrial machinery (i.e., deep-well pump motors, dredge pumps, extruders, grinding and crushing equipment, paper mills, printing presses, metal rolling mills, and heavy construction machinery).

^{1/ &}quot;Availability is the key for the 1980's," <u>Purchasing</u>, Feb. 10, 1983, p. 60.

^{2/ &}quot;Bearings," 1985 Power Transmission Design Handbook, p. A/158.

Needle roller bearings

Needle roller bearings are a special type of cylindrical bearing, distinguished by a comparatively small diameter and a high ratio of length to diameter. Needle bearings are used especially in universal joints, textile machinery, aircraft control mechanisms, household appliances, and machine tools.

Tapered roller bearings

Tapered roller bearings consist of a cup (outer race) and a cone assembly (inner race, rollers, and a cage). They are widely used, with some of their principal applications being in automotive equipment, farm and industrial machinery, construction equipment, mobile homes, conveyors, railroad equipment, and recreational vehicles (see appendix E for illustrations of bearing types and component parts).

Mounted bearings

Mounted bearing units offer convenience and economy since the amount of time spent selecting and preparing bearing elements, housings, and seals as well as the methods of securing bearings to shafts is reduced.

Ball and roller bearings are manufactured to generally strict standards for dimensions and tolerances, established by the Annular Bearing Engineers Committee (ABEC) of the Anti-Friction Bearing Manufacturers Association, Inc. (AFBMA). The committee maintains universal standards for dimensions and tolerances of ball and roller bearings. Representatives from bearing manufacturing companies, both foreign and domestic, participate in the regular meetings of these standards-control groups. Both domestic and foreign companies manufacture bearings to ABEC standards for the U.S. market. Standards approved by ABEC are sent to the American National Standards Institute, formerly the USA Standards Institute.

Tariff Treatment

U.S. tariff treatment

it styling a grown of a

The following tabulation compares 1985 U.S. rates of duty with major competitor-country rates of duty.

Product description	United States	: Canada	European Community	: : Japan :
	s ¥ to just of the fo	:		•
Balls, rollers, or needle	: 9.2% ad	: 10.7% ad	: 9% ad val.	: 6% ad val.
bearings and parts.	: val. <u>1</u> /	: val.	:	:
Antifriction ball and	: 5.5% ad	: 10.7 ad	: 9% ad val.	: 6% ad val.
rollers.	: val.	: val.	•	:
Ball bearings with in-			: 9% ad val.	: 6% ad val.
tegral shafts.	: val.	: val.	:	•
Other ball bearings and		: 10.7% ad	: 9% ad val.	: 6% ad val.
parts thereof.				:
Other roller bearings and			: 9% ad val.	: 6% ad val.
parts thereof.		: val.	•	:
Bearing housings 2/			. 7% ad val.	. 4.2% ad
some ring indepartings Till and a single	: val.	: val.	:	: val.
	. val.	· AGT.	•	. AGT.

 $[\]underline{1}$ / Ad valorem equivalent estimated by the staff of the U.S. International Trade Commission.

More detailed descriptions of both U.S. and foreign tariff rates are included later.

Antifriction ball and roller bearings are classified in several items of the Tariff Schedules of the United States (TSUS), as summarized in the following tabulation:

Commodity	TSUS
	item No.
Antifriction balls and rollers	680.30
If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment	680.31
Ball or roller bearings with integral shafts, and	and the second second
parts thereof	680.33,37,39
If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment	680.34,38,41
Mounted ball and roller bearings, and parts thereof	681.04,10

Excerpts from the TSUS (1985) that pertain to antifriction ball and roller bearings are provided in appendix F.

The column 1 rates of duty shown in appendix F for mounted and unmounted ball and roller bearings, and parts thereof, were reduced as a result of the Tokyo round of the Multilateral Trade Negotiations (MTN). $\underline{1}$ / Table 4 provides

^{2/} Bearing housings are provided for in the TSUS under 2 separate provisions: ball and roller bearings type pillow blocks and parts thereof (TSUS item 681.10); and ball and roller bearing-type flange, take-up, cartridge, and hanger units, and parts thereof (TSUS item 681.10). Both provisions have identical rates of duty.

^{1/} See explanation in app. F.

the staged reductions in the rates of duty as a result of the MTN. All of the enumerated tariff items reflect a special "free" rate of duty for products of Israel and designated Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act beneficiaries, except TSUS item 680.37 (Israel rate of 8.8 percent ad valorem).

Table 4.--Ball and roller bearings and parts thereof: U.S. rates of duty, present and negotiated, by TSUS items

TSUS	Description	Present col. 1 rate of duty 1/	:Negotiated : col. 1 : rate of : duty 2/	Col. 2 rate of duty <u>3</u> /	GSP eligi- bilit
		GGCJ 17	: ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' '	:	:
680.30	: Antifriction balls :	5.5% ad	: 4.9% ad	: 45% ad	: No.
;	and rollers. :	val.	: val.	: val.	:
680.31	: If Canadian article- :	Free 4/	:	:	:
:	and original motor-:	_	•	:	:
:	: vehicle equipment. :		:	•	:
	: Ball or roller bear- :		:	:	:
:	: ings including such:		:	•	:
	<pre>: bearings with inte-:</pre>			:	:
;	gral shafts, and	,	:	:	:
•	: parts thereof: :		:	:	:
680.33	•	4.7% ad	: 4.2% ad	: 35% ad	: No.
	integral shafts.	val.	: val.	: val.	:
680.34			:	:	:
	and original		: :	•	:
	: motor-vehicle	- -	•		:
,	equipment.		• •	:	:
680.37		11% ad	: 5/	: 67% ad	: No.
	and parts thereof.		:	: val.	:
680.38	-		:	:	:
000100	: and original		•	•	•
	: motor-vehicle		:	:	:
	equipment.	, !	•	•	•
680.39		8.1% ad	: 6.5% ad	: 67% ad	: No.
000.39	: parts thereof.	val.	: val.	: val.	
680.41	•		•		•
000.41	: and original	. Free 7/	•	•	•
	: and original :	•	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•	•
	: equipment.	•	•	•	-
(01 04		6.7% ad	: : 5.7% ad	: 45% ad	: No.
681.04	: Ball or roller bearing :: type pillow blocks. :	val.	: 5.7% ad : val.	: 45% ad : val.	. 80.
	: chhe hirrom nincks.	AGT.	. Agt.	. AGT.	•

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 4.--Ball and roller bearings and parts thereof: U.S. rates of duty, present and negotiated, by TSUS items--Continued

Description	: Present : col. 1 : rate of	:Negotiated : col. 1 : rate of	Col. 2 rate of duty <u>3</u> /	: GSP : eligi- : bility
ge, take-up, cart- ridge, and hanger	: duty 1/ : :	: duty 2/ : :	uucy <u>3</u> /	: DITTE;
units, and parts thereof:	: : 6.7% ad : val.	: : 5.7% ad : val.	: : 45% ad : val.	: : : No.

^{1/} Rates in effect as of Jan. 1, 1985. The rates of duty in col. 1 are most-favored-nation (MFN) rates, and are applicable to imported products from all countries except those Communist countries and areas enumerated in general headnote 3(d) of the TSUS. However, MFN rates do not apply if preferential tariff treatment is sought and granted to products of developing countries under the Generalized System of Preferences (GSP) or the Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act (CBERA), or to products of Israel or of least developed developing countries (LDDC's), as provided under the special rates of duty column.

- 2/ Final rate negotiated under the Tokyo round of the Multilateral Trade Negotiations to be achieved through 8 annual staged duty reductions, the last one to be effective Jan. 1, 1987. These rates are currently afforded to imports from least developed, developing countries.
- 3/ The rates of duty in col. 2 apply to imported products from those Communist countries and areas enumerated in general headnote 3(d) of the TSUS.
 - 4/ Effective as of Jan. 18, 1965.
 - 5/ Duty reduction was not negotiated.

Imports of products covered in this report have been the subject of several trade complaints since 1972. In July 1973, the Commission completed investigation No. TEA-I-27, Antifriction Balls and Ball Bearings, Including Ball Bearings with Integral Shafts, and Parts Thereof, under section 301(b)(1) of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962. The Commission unanimously determined that ball bearings, including such bearings with integral shafts (except radial ball bearings having an outside diameter of under 9 millimeters) were, as a result in major part of concession granted under trade agreement, being imported in such increased quantities as to cause serious injury to the domestic industry. The Commission made a negative determination by a vote of 3-1 with respect to antifriction balls and certain other ball bearings. The Commission recommended that the President increase the rate of duty on the articles that were the subject of the Commission's affirmative determination. On March 29, 1974, the President increased the duty rates on radial ball bearings classified under TSUS item 680.35 (expanded to 680.30, 680.33, 680.37, and 680.39), effective May 1, 1974, and subsequently provided for rate reductions on May 1, 1976, and May 1, 1977, as indicated in appendix G. Firms in the industry producing radial ball bearings were also authorized to file petitions with the Secretary of Commerce for certification of eligibility to apply for adjustment assistance under chapter 2 of title III of the Trade

Expansion Act of 1962. Industry workers were similarly authorized to petition the Secretary of Labor for certification of eligibility to apply for adjustment assistance under chapter 3 of title III of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962.

In January 1975, the Commission instituted investigation No. AA1921-143, Tapered Roller Bearings and Certain Components Thereof from Japan, under the Antidumping Act, 1921. The Commission determined by a vote of 4 to 2 that an industry in the United States was likely to be injured by reason of the importation from Japan of tapered roller bearings sold in the United States at less than fair value. An antidumping order was issued and it remains in effect.

In March 1983, the Commission conducted preliminary investigations Nos. 731-TA-120, 121, and 122, Certain Tapered Roller Bearings and Parts Thereof From Japan, the Federal Republic of Germany, and Italy (Preliminary), under section 733(a) of the Tariff Act of 1930. The Commission determined by a vote of 1 to 1 that there was a reasonable indication of material injury to the U.S. industry and so notified the U.S. Department of Commerce. On August 30. 1983, Commerce determined that imports from Japan and Italy (but not from West Germany) were being sold to the United States at less than fair value (LTFV). Accordingly, in February 1984, the Commission instituted final antidumping investigations under section 735 of the Tariff Act of 1930, on certain tapered roller bearings and parts thereof from Japan (investigation No. 731-TA-120 (Final)) and Italy (investigation No. 731-TA-122 (Final)). The bearings that were the subject of these investigations were assembled tapered journal roller bearings (and parts thereof) with assembled outside diameters between 6.5 inches and 10.875 inches. The Commission made negative determinations by votes of 4 to 0 in both cases, and therefore, no antidumping duty order was issued.

Foreign tariff treatment

The Customs Cooperation Council Nomenclature (CCCN) is used as the basis for tariff classification by most countries, except for the classifications used by the United States and Canada. Under the CCCN, ball and roller bearings and parts thereof, including balls and rollers, are classified under heading 84.62. Bearing housings incorporating ball, roller, or needle roller bearings are classified under heading 84.63.

Imports into Canada are classified in their tariff schedule under item 42723-1, ball and roller bearings for the repair of agricultural implements and agricultural machinery, and parts thereof; under item 42726-1, ball and roller bearings of a class or kind not made in Canada, not otherwise provided for (n.o.p.), and parts thereof; under item 42729-1, ball and roller bearings, n.o.p., and parts thereof; under item 42730-1, steel cages for use in the manufacture of tapered roller bearings; under item 43806-1, bearing housings of a class not made in Canada, n.o.p.; and under item 4387-1, bearing housings of a class or kind made in Canada, n.o.p.

Selected rates of duty, present and negotiated, for ball and roller bearings and parts in Canada, the European Community (EC), and Japan appear in table 5.

Table 5.--Ball and roller bearings and parts thereof: Selected rates of duty, present and negotiated, in principal foreign markets for U.S. exports

Country :	Description of commodity and foreign tariff item No.	Present rate of duty <u>1</u> /	Negotiated rate of duty 2/
Canada:	Ball and roller bearings for repair of agricultural imple-	Free	
:	ments and agricultural	•	t e
•	machinery; parts thereof		
:	(42723-1).	•	•
:	Ball and roller bearings of a	•	•
:		Free	
:	Canada, n.o.p., parts thereof	•	•
:	(42726-1).		•
•	Ball and roller bearings,	: 10.7% ad val.	9.2% ad val.
•	n.o.p., parts thereof	•	3
•	(42729-1).	•	}
		: Free	
:	manufacture of tapered roller		•
:	bearings (42730-1).	: _	•
:	Bearing housings of a class not	: Free	
:	made in Canada, n.o.p.,	•	
: •	(43806-1). Bearing housings of a class or	; . 0 1 4 ad mal	. 0 0% ad1
•	kind made in Canada, n.o.p.,	. J.IW SO AST.	. O.O. ad Aal.
•	(43807-1).	•	•
EC:	Ball, roller or needle roller	: 9% ad val.	<u>3</u> /
:	bearings (84.62).		<u> </u>
:	Bearing housings whether or not	. 7% ad val.	3/
:	incorporating ball, roller,		
	or needle roller bearings	:	· }
:	(84.63).	•	
Japan:	Ball, roller, or needle roller	: 6% ad val. <u>4</u> / :	: 6.6% ad val.
:	bearings; parts (84.62).	•	•
	Bearing housings (84.63)	: 6% ad val.	<u>3</u> /

^{1/} Current duty rates, effective Jan. 1, 1985, applicable to imports from the United States.

The European Community Commission has conducted several investigations concerning dumping by Japanese ball and roller bearing manufacturers. In February 1977, Commission Regulation (EC) No. 261/77, imposed a provisional antidumping duty on ball bearings, tapered roller bearings, and parts thereof originating from Japan. This regulation called for a provisional antidumping

²/ Final rate negotiated under the Tokyo round of the Multilateral Trade Negotiations to be achieved through 8 annual staged duty reductions, the last one to be effective Jan. 1, 1987.

^{3/} A duty reduction was not negotiated under the MTN.

^{4/} Temporary duty rate.

duty of 20 percent on several bearings by most suppliers within the Common Customs Tariff (heading Nos. ex 84.62, ball bearings; 84.62-11, tapered roller bearings; 84.62-17, parts of ball bearings; 82.62-29 and ex 84.62-33, parts of tapered roller bearings; 84.62-27 and ex 84.62-33). Duties for products exported by Nachi-Fujikoshi Corp., and Koyo-Seiko Co., Ltd., both of Japan, were set at 10 percent. 1/ On May 3, 1977, under Council Regulation (EC) No. 944/77, the Commission extended the provisional antidumping duty on ball bearings, tapered roller bearings, and parts thereof, and originating from Japan for no longer than 3 months. Finally, in August 1977, Council Regulation (EC) No. 1778/77 imposed a definitive antidumping duty of 15 percent on ball bearings (84.62-11), and tapered roller bearings (84.62-17), originating from Japan. 2/

In September 1979, the European Community Commission instituted an investigation on ball bearings and tapered roller bearings from Japan, Poland, Romania, and the U.S.S.R. In Commission Decision 81/406 (EC) of June 4, 1981, the Commission found that as a result of the dumping of imports, EC bearing manufacturers were injured. At that time, no duties were imposed. 3/ However, in December 1984, (in response to the reopening of decision 81/406) Commission Regulation (EC) No. 3669/84 set the following rates of antidumping duties for manufacturers as well as exporters (percent ad valorem): 4/

<u>Bal</u> :	l bearings	Tapered roller	bearings
Koyo Seiko Co., Ltd	6.88%	5.79%	
Nachi-Fujikoshi Corp		31.34%	
Nippon Seiko KK (NSK)		23.60%	
NTN Toyo Bearing Co., Ltd		2.16%	

On June 24, 1985, under Council Regulation (EEC) No. 1739/85 the following definitive duties were imposed (percent ad valorem):

	Ball bearings	Tapered roller	bearings
NTN Toyo Bearing, Ltd., Osaka	3.00%	2.09%	
Koyo Seiko Co., Ltd., Osaka		4.39%	
Nippon Seiko KK Tokyo (NSK)		45.04%	
Nachi Fujikoshi Corp., Tokyo (Nach		22.72%	9.
FKC Bearing Co., Ltd., Osaka		<u>1</u> /	_
Fujino Iron Works Co., Ltd., Osaka		<u>ī</u> /	
Izumoto Seiko Co., Ltd., Osaka		<u>1</u> /	
Nankai Seiko Co., Ltd., Osaka		<u>1</u> /	
Sapporo Precision Inc., Sapporo		<u>ī</u> /	
Wada Seiko Co., Ltd., Osaka		<u>1</u> /	

^{1/} There were no exports of this product.

¹/ Official Journal of the European Communities, No. L 34, Feb. 5, 1977, p. 60.

^{2/} Official Journal of the European Communities, No. L 196, Aug. 3, 1977, p. 1.

^{3/} Timken prehearing brief, p. 52.

^{4/} Official Journal of the European Communities, No. L 340, Dec. 28, 1984, p. 41.

Profile of the U.S. Industry

U.S. producers

There are 83 firms, operating a total of 140 manufacturing establishments, that produce ball and roller bearing in the United States. Of these, four major producers account for 56 percent of the value of industry shipments. Smaller "specialty" bearing producers, and firms producing for their own consumption, account for the remainder of U.S. production.

Most manufacturers produce either ball or roller bearings, though approximately 15 firms produce both. The General Motors Corp.; SKF Industries, Inc.; and Federal Mogul Corp. manufacture ball and roller bearings. The Timken Co. and the Torrington Co. specialize in roller bearings, and Fafnir Bearing manufactures only ball bearings.

According to industry sources, the large firms that compete across a broad range of product lines have been more affected by imports than the small firms, which have tended to compete in highly specialized markets. Import penetration has been less pronounced in these specialty markets. The larger firms have historically derived a relatively high percentage of total revenues from sales of low-cost, mass-produced bearings. Import penetration has been greater in these markets. Industry sources indicate that economies of scale in production and price competitiveness are more significant factors in overall competitiveness in low-value-added bearing markets than compared with "specialty" markets. Success in specialty markets tends to require investment in servicing capability. Many end users of such bearings are willing to pay higher prices for reliable engineering support to service bearings in use. This has worked to the advantage of U.S. firms that have such capability and to the disadvantage of foreign firms, which often do not have such capabilities.

Questionnaire data reveal that investment has fallen significantly in the U.S. ball and roller bearings industry but capacity has remained relatively stable. Despite capacity reductions in some product lines, on balance, the U.S. bearings industry has not experienced, as yet, the significant reductions in capacity that frequently accompany an industry's adjustment to international competition. The maintenance of production capacity, despite falling employment, exports, and investment, may be explained by three factors:

- (1) The industry has developed its most serious competitiveness problems during the last four years, a period in which the strong dollar has posed serious problems for many U.S. industries. The potential beneficial effect of the widely predicted fall in the dollar's value over the next few years may have convinced many firms to maintain capacity, at least until the effects of a fall in the dollar's value are clear.
- (2) Foreign investors appear to have increased purchases of U.S. bearing facilities. It is possible that these investors, convinced that they can manage U.S. bearing operations more profitably than their former owners, have maintained capacity that might otherwise have been streamlined or retired.

(3) Competitive factors such as the desirability of offering a complete line of bearings to existing and potential customers, and the need to be prepared to meet increased demand quickly, may have convinced many firms to retain underutilized capacity.

The maintenance of capacity, however, may pose potential problems for current and future competitiveness. Investment has not only fallen considerably but must be used, at least to some degree, to maintain assets generating low rates of return. Costs imposed by the maintenance of capacity in lines of bearings that are increasingly uncompetitive in U.S. and world markets, impede efforts of firms seeking to upgrade facilities that produce lines of bearings that are competitive. Uncertainty over the future course of competitiveness in low-value-added bearing markets could therefore have a significant impact on the ability of U.S. producers to compete in the so-called higher end of the market. Even if the value of the dollar falls, as many economists expect, several years of minimal investment may diminish the competitiveness of U.S. producers.

According to questionnaire data and industry sources, the condition of U.S. ball and roller bearing producers is currently characterized by the following features:

- 1. Higher capital costs than 5 years ago;
- 2. Falling overall capital investment, but increasing investment in new manufacturing technologies;
- Uncertainty over the effects of a potential fall in the dollar's value;
- 4. Intense price competition in major markets;
- 5. A relatively old capital stock, difficult to sell on open markets:
- 6. Overcapacity; and
- 7. Moderate decline in profits over the past few years.

U.S. producers are in a process of restructuring domestic operations to adjust to import competition and worldwide overcapacity in the bearings industry. Few U.S. manufacturers appear willing to invest heavily in facilities in the United States to challenge importers at the lowest end of the bearing market (mass-produced, high-volume bearings). Although the expected decline in the value of the dollar will probably provide some relief, industry sources indicate that the threat of another wave of import competition from Eastern Europe and the People's Republic of China in the next 10 years, and the relatively poor condition of the domestic capital stock for low-cost bearings, have discouraged U.S. manufacturers from investing heavily in low-cost lines of bearings. The deterioration of the financial position of U.S. producers from 1980 to 1983 (which also raised the cost of financing charges to them) and high real interest rates have tended to discourage investment, although improved industry profitability in 1984 was apparent, and may ease this situation somewhat.

The strong dollar has further complicated the investment decisions of U.S. producers. If the dollar falls significantly, demand for imported bearings may fall which would benefit purchases from domestic sources,

enabling firms that retained capacity to profit. If, however, the current level of import penetration in high-unit-volume bearings continues, U.S. firms that shed such unprofitable operations may gain an advantage over U.S. firms that did not. Firms that decide to stay in the market despite strong import competition have an incentive to cut prices as a means of sustaining market share awaiting market improvements. Importers of foreign bearings, anxious to retain market share and able to translate dollar profits into their domestic currencies at favorable exchange rates, have also reduced prices (see table 6). The rigorous price competition that has resulted has lowered profitability in the domestic industry, according to some industry sources. In response to import pressure, U.S. producers, on balance, have cut prices enough to limit loss of market share to imports, but not enough to prevent some minor loss of market share—by 4 percentage points in 6 years.

Price data compiled in response to Commission questionnaires suggest that, on balance, the U.S. produced bearings were higher priced than comparable imports in 1980, and still are in 1985. The price competition has forced the industry to reduce the labor force and to attempt to modernize production facilities. This explains rising R&D expenditures despite lower overall capital expenditures. Nevertheless, industry sources indicate that the attempt by U.S. producers to meet import competition has been complicated by low profit margins and high real interest rates. Currently, U.S. producers are generally less able to finance modernization through retained earnings and must turn to capital markets with high interest rates.

The age of the U.S. producers' capital stock also has implications concerning the ability of some producers to finance new investments. According to industry sources, the sale of capital stock to finance either new equipment or to retool used equipment to the manufacture of a different line of bearings is difficult (see table 17). U.S. producers' capital stock tends to be old and fully depreciated and worth little on the open market, so that sale of old capital stock to finance investment in production facilities for a different line of bearings is difficult. Despite such difficulties, however, U.S. producers appear to have limited import penetration, but only at the cost of reduced capital investment and lower profits. It should be noted, however, that other factors such as the 1981-82 recession and overcapacity in the bearing industry, domestically and worldwide, may have also contributed to lower investment. Available data and interviews with corporate officials suggest that U.S. producers have adopted the following strategies:

- 1. Import more complete ball bearings;
- 2. Import more components for roller bearings;
- 3. Increase investment in new manufacturing technologies;
- 4. Aggressively meet foreign competition in markets in which U.S. firms might have a long-term competitive advantage when the dollar falls. (This involves below average cost pricing in some circumstances); or
- 5. Gradually diversify out of high-volume bearings to more profitable "specialized" bearings or other industries.

Table 6 below compares U.S. producers' prices with importers' prices in select bearings markets for 1980 and January-June 1985. Table 7 summarizes the data in table 6 to indicate the price competitiveness of U.S. producers in select $_{20}$ bearings markets.

Table 6.--Ball and roller bearings: U.S. producers' and importers' prices 1/2/ in the original-equipment market (OEM) and wholesaler/distributor market, by types, 1980, and January-June 1985 3/

Item :	1980	JanJune 1985	:Percentage cl	_			
:	Origina	al-equipment	manufacturer:	3			
:			:				
Radial bearings 9mm-30mm: :			•				
U.S. producers:	\$0.45	•		17.8			
Importers:	.74	.53	•	-28.4			
Radial bearings 30mm-51mm: :			:				
U.S. producers:	.99			-31.3			
Importers:	.85	: .57	•	-33.0			
Radial bearings 52mm-100mm: :	•	•	•				
U.S. producers:	1.79	1.58	•	-11.7			
Importers:	1.71	2.22	•	29.8			
Cups for tapered roller bearings :	:		:				
under 4.5 inches cup OD: :	:	:	:				
U.S. producers:	.44	. 41	:	-6.8			
Importers:	.20	. 14	:	-30.0			
Cone and roller assemblies for :		:	•				
tapered roller bearings with :		:	:				
the cage and rollers, under :		: :	:				
4.5 inches:		:	:				
U.S. producers:	. 92	: .86	:	-6.5			
Importers:	1.07			-62.6			
Needle roller hearings:		:	:				
U.S. producers:	. 96	: 1.07	•	11.5			
Importers:	4/	: 4/	: 4/				
:	Wholesaler/distributor						
		•	:				
Radial bearings 9mm-30mm: :		:	:				
U.S. producers:	\$ 1.92	\$1.93	:	0.5			
Importers:	0.90	•		-31.1			
:		:	:				
Radial bearings 30mm-52mm: :		:	:				
U.S. producers:	1.63	: 1.00	:	-38.7			
Importers:	.80	: 1.06	•	32.5			
Radial bearings 52mm-100mm: :		:					
U.S. producers:	2.77	: 1.63		-41.2			
Importers:	2.16			-36.6			
Cups for tapered roller bearings :		•	•				
under 4.5 inches cup OD:		•	•				
U.S. producers:	.71	: .71	: <u>4</u> /				
Importers:		: .31					
Cone and roller assemblies for :		31	· = = '-				
		•	•				
tapered roller:	1.38		·				
U.S. producers: Importers:	1.38	_					
Importance	<u>4</u> /	: .73	: <u>4</u> /				

Table 6.--Ball and roller bearings: U.S. producers' and importers' prices 1/2/ in the original-equipment market (OEM) and wholesaler/distributor market, by types, 1980, and January-June 1985 3/--Continued

Item :	1980	: :	JanJune 1985	: F :	ercentage change, 1985 from 1980
:	Wholes	al	.er/distrib	uŧ	orContinued
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		:		:	
Needle roller bearings: :	A	:		:	
U.S. producers:	\$1.58	:	\$1.85	:	17.1
Importers:	4/	:	.73	:	<u>4</u> /

^{1/} In constant 1980 dollars.

^{2/} Based on a sample of select firms' 3 largest sales.

³/ Product categories contain a range of types of bearings and some price variation between 1980 and 1985 may be due to differences in types of bearings sold in the 2 years compared.

^{4/} Not available.

Table 7.—Ball and roller bearings: Competitive position in terms of price of U.S. producers vis-a-vis importers, by types of bearings, in the OEM and wholesaler markets, 1980, and January-June 1985

	•	1980		
Item	Advantage	Disadvantage	: Even	
	Origina	al-equipment manufac	turer	
dadial bearings:				
9mm-30mm	-: X :		.	
30mm-55mm	-: :	X :	•	
52mm-100mm	-: :	X :	}	
Sups for tapered rollers bearings	:			
under 4.5 inches cup OD	-: :	X :	•	
one and roller assemblies for	:		;	
tapered roller bearings with the	:		;	
cage and rollers, under 4.5	:		;	
inches	-: X :	•	;	
leedle roller bearings	-: 1/ :	1/	1/	
	: Wh	olesaler/distributo	•	
	:		· 	
Radial bearings:		•	•	
9mm-30mm	-: :	X :	:	
30mm-55mm	-: :	X	:	
52mm-100mm	-:	x	:	
cups for tapered roller bearings	:		:	
under 4.5 inches	-: 1/ :	1/	: 1/	
cone and roller assemblies for	: - :	· -	: -	
tapered roller bearings	-: <u>1</u> / :	<u>1</u> /	: <u>1</u> /	
leedle roller bearings	-: <u> </u>	1/	: 1/	
	:	January-June 1985		
	Adventes	Disadvantage	•	
	Advantage	nisadvaucage	Even	
	Origina	al-equipment manufac	turer	
	•		:	
	: :		· -	
Radial bearings:	: :		:	
9mm-30mm	-: ·	•	:	
30mm-55mm	-: :	x	:	
John John	-: X:		:	
52mm-100mm	•	• •	•	
52mm-100mm	• •			
Cups for tapered roller bearings	:	¥	• •	
Cups for tapered roller bearings under 4.5 inches cup OD	: -: :	x	- : :	
Cups for tapered roller bearings under 4.5 inches cup OD	: :	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	:	
Cups for tapered roller bearings under 4.5 inches cup OD	: -: :	x x	: : : : <u>1</u> /	

Table 7.—Ball and roller bearings: Competitive position in terms of price of U.S. producers vis-a-vis importers, by types of bearings, in the OEM and wholesaler markets, 1980, and January-June 1985—Continued

			January-June 1985	•
	Item	Advantage	Disadvantage :	Even
		Who	olesaler/distributor	
		:	:	
Radial bearings	:	:	: : X :	
30mm-55mm		X :		
_	d roller bearings : hes cup OD	•		e it see. E its van
	assemblies for	•	: X :	to the second
_	earings	L.	X :	in the second of

Despite the falling investment, exports, and profits, U.S. producers appear to have met import competition in domestic markets with relative success. Import figures reveal that the value of U.S. imports of ball and roller bearings as a percentage of total apparent U.S. consumption has increased only marginally from 1980 to 1984. 1/ Commerce data show that the value of U.S. imports of ball and roller bearings as a percentage of total apparent consumption rose from 14.5 percent in 1980 to 16.0 percent in 1984. Further, in 1981 and 1983, the import-to-consumption ratio fell below 14.5 percent to 13.1 percent in 1981 and 13.5 percent in 1983. Only imports of tapered roller bearings and parts have shown a large increase. The value of imports of tapered roller bearings and parts increased from 8 percent of apparent U.S. consumption in 1980 to 17.5 percent in 1984. In addition, questionnaire data reveal that U.S. producers' capacity for cups for tapered roller bearings fell 29 percent, and declined 26 percent for cone and roller assemblies for tapered roller bearings. In absolute terms, the value of U.S. imports of tapered roller bearings and parts increased from \$66 million in 1980 to \$158 million in 1984.

On balance, however, the competitiveness of U.S. producers in the domestic market has not seriously deteriorated in the 1980's, although the strain of vigorous price competition from 1980 to 1985 may erode the competitive condition of U.S. producers in the late 1980's. The following factors may affect the industry:

^{1/} Imports of low priced bearings have, however, increased significantly.

- 1. Exports have fallen and imports have risen, so that efficiency of capacity utilization in production may decline relative to that of foreign competitors;
- 2. Capital investment has fallen; and
- 3. Foreign competitors have invested in U.S. production, servicing and marketing facilities, potentially making it easier for them to gain military contracts, and to penetrate markets that require extensive servicing networks.

According to calculations derived from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce, imports as a percentage of apparent U.S. consumption, rose to 16 percent in 1984. Although the increase in imports as a percent of consumption during 1980-84 is not large, it could rise further in 1985 based on the 18-percent increase in imports during January-June 1985, compared with January-June 1984. It is difficult to predict what effect the fall in the U.S. dollar's value in 1985 will have on the recent upward trend in imports.

Foreign investment in the United States

Foreign direct investment in the U.S. ball and roller bearing industry is concentrated in ball bearing rather than in roller bearing production facilities. Domestic production of complete ball bearings by firms owned by non-U.S. parents increased from 99.4 million units in 1980 to 126.5 million units in 1984. 1/ As a percent of total U.S. production, the output of complete ball bearings by foreign-owned firms increased from 28.2 percent in 1980 to 36.8 percent in 1984. New acquisitions by Japanese firms and increased production by Japanese-owned firms in the United States account for most of this increase.

With respect to production of roller bearings, foreign-owned domestic firms increased their share of U.S. production of cone and roller assemblies for tapered roller bearings from 13.8 percent in 1980 to 24.2 percent in 1984. Foreign investment in U.S. production facilities manufacturing other forms of roller bearings and in mounted bearing production has been less pronounced.

Capacity

Questionnaire data reveal that production capacity remained relatively stable from 1980 to 1985. Capacity utilization, on the other hand, decreased sharply in 1982, recovered slightly in 1983, and rose to rates approaching 1981 levels in 1984.

In 1980, capacity utilization for various kinds of bearings ranged between 61.1 percent for roller bearings and 77.1 percent for mounted bearings

^{1/} Production of U.S. firms that are partially-owned by foreign investors has been included to reflect the extent of foreign ownership. Such production is calculated proportional to the share of foreign ownership.

(table 8). According to questionnaire data, the overall capacity utilization rate for 1980 was 69 percent. Commerce has estimated 1980 capacity utilization for the bearings industry at 75 percent.

Capacity utilization in 1981 ranged between 90.3 percent for tapered roller bearings and 65.4 percent for "other ball bearings." According to the questionnaire data, overall capacity utilization in 1981 was 73.1 percent compared with 62 percent estimated by Commerce.

Capacity utilization in 1982 fell sharply, ranging from 41.5 percent for production of "other roller bearings" to 64.2 percent for production of mounted ball bearings. According to the questionnaire data, overall capacity utilization in 1982 was 55.2 percent. Commerce has estimated that capacity utilization was 45 percent in the industry in 1982. In 1983, capacity utilization increased for almost all kinds of bearings included in the survey, except for spherical bearings. Capacity utilization in the production of spherical bearings decreased from 51.0 percent in 1982 to 40.0 percent in 1983. Otherwise, capacity utilization ranged from 40.0 percent for spherical bearings to 68.6 percent for mounted ball bearings production. According to survey data, overall capacity utilization was 63.7 percent in 1983; Commerce has estimated 1983 capacity utilization at 64 percent.

In 1984, capacity utilization rose for all types of bearings included in the survey. The overall capacity utilization rate rose from 63.7 percent in 1983 to 73.7 percent in 1984, according to questionnaire data. Rates ranged from 40.5 percent for "other roller bearings" to 73.7 percent for the production of ball bearings. Production and capacity utilization during January-June 1985 lagged slightly behind that of the corresponding period of 1984. Spherical bearing production increased slightly, however, as did production of balls.

Exports

The value of U.S. exports of ball and roller bearings declined from \$369 million in 1980 to \$331 million in 1984, according to official Commerce statistics (table 9). The value of U.S. exports of complete ball bearings fell from \$94 million in 1980 to \$80 million in 1984, and the value of exports of complete roller bearings fell from \$79 million in 1980 to \$70 million in 1984. The value of U.S. exports of tapered roller bearings, cups, and cones fell from \$152 million in 1980 to \$134 million in 1984. Commerce figures cited in this section are in nominal terms and actually understate the decline in the real value of exports by approximately 15 percent by being adjusted for inflation.

In absolute terms, between 1980 and 1984, U.S. export sales to Mexico and France declined most significantly (out of the top 10 export markets). The value of U.S. exports to Mexico declined from \$52 million in 1980 to \$39 million in 1984. In the same period, the value of U.S. exports to France fell from \$24 million to \$10 million. The decline in the value of U.S. exports to Mexico and France accounted for 71 percent of the total decline in the value of U.S. exports of ball and roller bearings from 1980 to 1984. The latest

Table 8.--Balls, rollers, and ball and roller bearings: U.S. producers' production, capacity, and capacity utilization, by major types, 1980-84

Product and item	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Ball bearings, complete:		:	- A	: :	
Production1,000 units:	353,010 :	342,607	260,029	290,429 :	343,790
Capacitydo:	476,685 :	479,645	467,645 :	447,547 :	482,316
Capacity utilization :			:	:	
percent:	74.1 :	74.1	55.6	62.5 :	71.3
Cups for tapered roller :	:		:	:	
bearings: :	:	;	:	:	
Production1,000 units:	142,096 :	130,022	79,308	95,923 :	105,772
Capacitydo:	208,392	143,956	148,210	154,159:	149,252
Capacity utilization :	:	:	:	:	
percent:	68.2	90.3	56.6	62.2 :	70.1
Cone and roller assemblies :	•	;	•	:	
for tapered roller :	:	; ;	:	:	
bearings: :	:	;	:	:	
Production1,000 units:	140,523		76,763	89,231 :	108,378
Capacitydo:	197,563	149,952	148,691	149,169 :	145,727
Capacity utilization :	:		;	:	
percent:	70.1	86.0	59.0	59.0 :	71.4
Spherical roller bearings: :		•	:	:	
Production1,000 units:	1,911	-		•	-
Capacity:	2,537	2,701	2,611	2,668:	2,709
Capacity utilization :	;	•		:	
percent:	75.3	67.3	51.0	40.0:	51.3
Other roller bearings: :	1	•	:	:	
Production1,000 units:	18,136		7		
Capacity:	29,666	18,195	28,210	27,693 :	28,171
Capacity utilization :	;	;	•	:	
percent:	61.1	65.4	41.5	: 43.0 :	40.5
Mounted ball bearings, :		;	•	:	
except plain: :	;	:	:	:	
Production1,000 units:	12,118	-			•
Capacity:	15,725	15,017	: 15,553	: 15,441 :	12,309
Capacity utilization :		•	•	:	
percent:	77.1	70.0	: 64.1	: 68.6 :	72.8
Balls: :	:	•		:	
Production1,000 units:					
Capacitydo:	9,687,271	9,818,238	: 9,472,010	: 9,758,306 _:	9,574,021
Capacity utilization :		•	•	:	
percent:	69.0	73.1	55.2	: 63.7 :	7 3.7
Rollers: :			:	:	
Production1,000 units:				•	
Capacity:	8,432,001	8,691,311	: 8,359,010	: 8,626,401 :	8,439,900
Capacity utilization :		•	:	:	
percent:	68.3	73.3	: 54.8	: 63.3 :	73.3

Table 9.--Ball and roller bearings: U.S. exports, by types of bearings, 1980-84, January-June 1984, and January-June 1985

(In millions of dollars)										
; 	1000	1001	: 1000	: 1000	: 1004	January-June				
Item :	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1984	1985			
Ball bearings, :			:	:	:	:	:			
complete:	41,538	51,578	: 39,498	· : 33,592	: 44,480	:19,222	· : 20,027			
Tapered roller :	,	}	:	:	:	:	:			
bearings:	98,053	91,995	: 58,872	: 45,738	: 62,977	:29,909	33,382			
Other roller : bearings:	32.177	35.698	: 33,383	: 32.316	: 39.752	:19.509	: 23,631			
Mounted bearings:	9,066		: 7,468	-	-	-				
Components and :	;		:	:	:	:	:			
parts of ball :	:		:	:	:	:	:			
and roller :			:	•	:	:	:			
bearings <u>1</u> /:	24,442	24,359	: 21,589	: 16,069	: 21,926	:11,282	: 11,622			
Total:	205,276	211,901	:160,810	:135,078	:177,651	:83,277	: 93,032			
·			;	:	:	:	<u>:</u>			

^{1/} Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

available figures indicate that the value of U.S. exports during January-September 1985 (\$236 million) are slightly below the value of U.S. exports for the corresponding period of 1984 (\$249 million).

Data obtained from Commission questionnaires show a similar decline in the value of exports from 1980 to 1984, but suggests an upward trend for 1985. Questionnaire data show that the value of exports of selected U.S. producers increased from \$83 million during January-June 1984 to \$93 million in the corresponding period of 1985. Questionnaire data also show a decline in the value of exports of firms surveyed from \$205 million in 1980 to \$178 million in 1984, or by 13 percent. Both Commerce and questionnaire data show a significant decline in the value of U.S. exports of tapered roller bearings. Although questionnaire data show a slight increase in the value of exports of complete ball and roller bearings, Commerce data show a decline.

Industry sources indicate that the decline in U.S. exports can be attributed to four factors:

- 1. The strong dollar;
- 2. Worldwide overcapacity in the bearings industry, which has driven down world prices to levels at which U.S. producers are often not competitive;

- 3. Increased offshore manufacturing by U.S. bearing-consuming industries in countries that have indigenous bearings industries; and,
- 4. The depressed market demand for U.S. ball and roller bearings in such countries as Brazil, France, and Mexico, all major markets in recent years for U.S. exports.

Employment and wages

In 1984, the majority of U.S. establishments producing ball and roller bearings employed fewer than 1,000 workers. Department of Labor (DOL) data show that employment in the U.S. bearing industry has been declining steadily since 1966. Total employment in this industry declined from 57,900 workers in 1980 to 49,600 workers in 1984, or by 14 percent, and the production and related workers employment decreased by almost 18 percent during the same period. $\underline{1}$ /

Respondents to the Commission's questionnaire reported an even sharper decreasing trend in employment, decreasing from 53,097 in 1980 to 43,242 in 1984, or by 19 percent (table 10). 2/ The number of production and related workers engaged in the manufacture of all products fell by 20 percent, from 45,601 workers in 1980 to 36,515 workers during 1984. During January-June 1985, respondents reported an average of 33,783 production workers compared with 34,006 during January-June 1984. Production workers engaged in manufacturing ball bearings, components, and parts accounted for 51 percent of total production workers in 1980 and 1984. Production workers manufacturing roller bearings, components, and parts represented 36 percent of all production workers in 1980 and 1984.

During 1980-84, employment in the ball and roller bearing industry was concentrated in the North Central region of the United States (Kentucky, Ohio, and Tennessee), which accounted for 26.2 percent of total employment on an average annual basis; and Connecticut, which accounted for 16.4 percent. Table 11 shows the average number of all persons employed in bearing establishments, by regions and by States during January 1980-June 1985.

Production and related workers engaged in the manufacture of bearings, components, and parts composed approximately 79.2 percent, on an average annual basis, of total employment in this industry, as reported by respondents to the Commission's questionnaires. Approximately 41 percent of production and related workers during 1980-84 were employed in the North Central region and 17.2 percent were employed in Connecticut (table 11). Statistics from the 1982 Census of Manufactures indicate that in 1982, Connecticut, South Carolina, and Indiana employed 36 percent of all workers and 34 percent of all production workers in the ball and roller bearing industry. Other major States employing workers included Pennsylvania, Ohio, New Hampshire, and New Jersey.

 $[\]underline{1}$ / Employment figures from "Employment and Earnings," U.S. Department of Labor.

^{2/} The Commission's producers' questionnaire was returned by 38 companies accounting for 85 percent of the domestic ball and roller bearings industry.

Table 10.--Average number of employees in U.S. establishments producing ball and roller bearings and parts, 1980-84, January-June 1984, and January-June 1985

	·	•			•	January-June		
Item	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1984	1985	
		•	:	:	:	:		
Average number em- :		:	•	•	:	:	•	
ployed in the :		•	:	:	:	•		
reporting es- :	All may be a	·	•	•	•	; .		
tablishment:			:	•	:	:		
All persons:			: 42,377	: 37,855	: 43,242	:40,449	40,465	
Production and re-	A management	•	•	:	:	:		
lated workers	Karangan dan K	: _ +	:	:	:	•		
engaged in the 📰:			:	:	•	•	•	
production of: :		:	:	:	:	•	•	
All products 1/:	45,601	: 44,438	: 35,367	: 31,721	: 36,515	:34,006	: 33,783	
Ball bearings, :	me i e e e e e e	3	:	•	:	•	•	
components, and :		•	:	\$.	:	•	:	
parts:	25,780	: 25,590	: 20,682	: 18,938	: 20,762	:20,178	20,427	
Roller bearings, :		:	•	:	•	•	:	
components, and :	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	• • • • • • •	:	:	:	•	•	
parts:	16,529	: 15,871	: 12,535	: 10,894	: 13,265	:11,572	: 10,701	
Products, other	rking or to be	: vv .	•	:	:	:	• .	
bearings, com-	Single Property of a	•	:	:	.	•	:	
ponents, and 🔀 ;	la. t empe	•	•	:	•	:	:	
parts:	3,292	2,995	: 2,150	: 1,885	: 2,488	: 2,292	: 2,655	

 $[\]underline{1}$ / Figures do not add to the total for "all products" because employment for certain product data were not available from several respondents.

The control of the co

a nama kalan kalan dan sangan seji. Kabupatèn kalan dan garan sejarah kalan

The control of the cont

The STAR CONTRACTOR

ingody erogi de ero, em SMCI em egyan og erokyeriem

Source: Compiled from data submitted in response to questionnaires of the U.S. International Trade Commission.

Table 11.--Ball and roller bearings: Total employment, by regions and States, 1980-84, January-June 1984, and January-June 1985

(Number of workers)										
Region and State	: : 1980	: : 1981	: 1000	: : 1983	: 1004	January-June				
Region and State	: 1980	: 1901	1982 :	: 1983	1984	1984	1985			
New England:	:	:	•	:	•					
Connecticut	. 10 005	. 10 575	. 7 002	: . 6 750	: 7,076	: 6,941 :	6,516			
Maine and New Hampshire				•	: 2,595	•				
Mid-Atlantic: New Jersey,		•	•	•	: 7,522	-	-			
New York, and	. /,434	. 7,309	. /,/20	. / ₁ /143.	. 7,522	. 3,973 :	5 ,6 37			
	•	•	•	•	•					
Pennsylvania.	. 0. 426	. 9 200		. (224	. 7 711	. 7 410 .	0 074			
South Atlantic: Georgia,	: 0,430	: 8,309	: 6,843	. 6,234	: 7,711	: 7,418 :	8,274			
North Carolina, South Carolina, and Virginia.	•	•	•	•			i •			
Central:		•	•	•	•	•	•			
	. 7 107	. 6 096	. 5 20A	: 3,946	. 5 254	: 4,971 :	4,893			
Illinois, Indiana, and Michigan.	. /,12/	. 0,900	. 3,374	. 3,740	. 3,236	. 4,5/1 :	4,073			
Kentucky, Ohio, and	.14 906	.14 072	.10 272	: 9,728	.11 026	: 10,742 :	10,233			
Tennessee.	. 14,606	. 14,0/3	. 10,2/2	. 9,720	.11,036	. 10,742	. 10,233			
Other: Alabama, Arkansas,	· 1 805	· 1 912	· 1 807	: 1,760	. 2 046	: 1,883 :	2,001			
California, Iowa, Kansas,	-	. 1,712	. 1,007	. 1,700	. 2,040	. 1,005	2,001			
Missouri, Oklahoma,	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
and South Dakota.	•	:	•	•	•	•				
Total	:53.097	:51.653	:42.377	: 37,856	:43.242	: 40,449	40.465			
	:	:	:	:	:	:	,			

During 1980-84, the number of production and related workers in the bearing industry engaged solely in the production of bearings, bearing components, and parts decreased by 19.6 percent, or from 42,310 workers in 1980 to 34,028 workers in 1984, as shown in the table 12. The greatest losses in production and related workers occurred in 1982 when the number decreased by 8,225. Employment decreased in 1983 by 3,386 workers, but rose by 4,196 workers in 1984, partly because of growth in the market for automotive and defense products. Production and related workers employed during January-June 1984 totaled 31,714 workers, but fell to 31,128 workers during the corresponding period of 1985.

During 1980-84, Connecticut had the largest decrease (35.8 percent) in production and related workers, or a loss or 2,884 workers (table 12). Employment of such workers in Illinois, Indiana, and Michigan decreased by 28.2 percent, or 1,517 workers. Another 3,512 workers lost jobs in the industry in Kentucky, Ohio, and Tennessee, for a 26.4 percent decrease in employment, during the period and 882 workers lost jobs in Georgia, North Carolina, South Carolina, and Virginia, or a 12.6 percent decrease. Employment in the industry increased by a total of 432 workers in New Jersey, New York, and Pennsylvania. Although not shown separately in table 12 because

Table 12.--Ball and roller bearings: Production employment, by regions and States, 1980-84, January-June 1984, and January-June 1985

-	•	(Nun	ber of w	orkers)			
Decision and Glad	:	:	: 1000	: 1000	: : 1984	January	-June-
Region and State	1980 :	1981	. 1982 :	1983	: 1984 :	1984	1985
New England:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
Connecticut-	•	•	: 5,859	-	: 5,161	•	•
Maine and New Hampshire	-	•	•	•	•	•	
Mid-Atlantic: New Jersey, New York, and Pennsylvania.	: 5,125 :	: 5,243 :	: 5,674 :	: 5,283 : :	: 5,557 :	: <u>1</u> / 4,217 :	: <u>1</u> / 3,912 :
South Atlantic: Georgia, North Carolina, South	: 7,011 :	: 6,811 :	: 5,568 :	: 4,928 :	: 6,129 :	: 5,927 :	: 6,368 :
Carolina, and Virginia.	:	:	:	:	:	:	•
Central:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
Illinois, Indiana, and Michigan.	: 5,380 :	: 5,263 :	: 3,920 :	: 3,074 :	: 3,863 :	: 3,536 :	: 3,490 :
Kentucky, Ohio, and Tennessee.	:13,284	:12,552 :	: 8,931 :	: 8,457 :	: 9,772 :	9,573	: 8,9 59
Other: Alabama, Arkansas, California, Iowa, Kansas,		: 1,581 :	: 1,445 :	: 1,402 :	: 1,624 :	: 1,496 :	: 1,588 :
Missouri, Oklahoma, and South Dakota.	:	:	:	<u>:</u>	:	:	:
Total	:42,312 :	:41,443 :	:33,217	: 29,832 :	:34,028 :	: 31,714 :	: 31,128 :

¹/ Reported employment is moderately understated because data were not available for several respondents.

of confidentiality of the data, during 1980-84, employment grew most significantly in Tennessee and Georgia, and marginally in Alabama, Arkansas, California, Iowa, New Jersey, and North Carolina.

Employment shifts on a State basis are, according to industry sources, due primarily to depressed demand for bearings in specific industrial sectors, such as the oil drilling equipment industry, agricultural equipment, and, during the 1981-82 recession, the automotive industry. According to industry sources, many of the manufacturing plants, particularly those in New England, specifically Connecticut, are old manufacturing facilities. Rather than engaging in the costly rebuilding of facilities, some manufacturers moved operations to other areas because of economic (state tax structures and close promixity to end users) and wage incentives, including nonunionized labor. Others firms in the New England area have consolidated and restructured their operations by closing down inefficient plants. Regional employment shifts have been influenced, in part, by national trends in the industry and markets. These include increased foreign purchasing of certain bearings, bearing

components, and parts by U.S. bearing producers; a shift of end users of bearings to either offshore procurement of bearings or offshore manufacture of products containing bearings, and, to a lesser extent, foreign acquisition of U.S. producers.

The ball and roller bearing industry requires a number of highly skilled, and trained workers to operate heat treating, metal cutting and forming, grinding, horning and assembly, and packaging machinery as well as instruments used to cut sizes and sustain quality control. According to the United Auto Workers (UAW) union there seems to be an abundance of skilled workers available because of the reductions in labor at bearing manufacturing plants.

According to data obtained from the Commission's questionnaires, 57 percent of U.S. ball and roller bearing plants are unionized. There are several companies with multiunion plants and a mixture of nonunion/union facilities. The most prevalent unions in the bearing industry are the UAW and the United Steelworkers Association.

In response to more intense offshore competition, U.S. bearing manufacturers have begun to consolidate and restructure their operations. The Timken Co. plans to consolidate production facilities and eliminate as many as 500 salaried employees through early retirement, attrition, and layoffs. 1/Fafnir Bearing, a division of Textron, Inc., also has experienced a decline in employment. Fafnir employed 5,500 workers about 10 years ago, today it employs 3,800 workers. Mr. Brodsky, President of Fafnir, attributes the decline in employment to operating efficiencies as well as to increased imports of precision ball bearings. 2/ The Japanese Bearing Association believes technological displacement is the primary reason for this shrinkage in employment. 3/

Several bearing plants have applied for assistance under DOL's trade adjustment assistance program; 4/ but, more than one-half of the applications were turned down. 5/ Industry sources indicated that between 1982 and 1985, 19 ball and roller bearing plants, with a total of 2,649 workers, petitioned for assistance; however, only 7 plants, with a total of 290 workers, were accepted. 6/ DOL found that several plants lost workers to new plants in the South; therefore, the DOL determined that these plants were ineligible for assistance. The industry, however, feels that this was an unjust determination because bearing production in the North is greater than it was in 1979, and no employees from the North have moved to the South. 7/

Wages paid to ball and roller bearing industry workers increased from approximately \$9.37 per hour in 1980 to about \$10.83 per hour in 1982 and then to \$11.66 per hour in 1984. 8/ Respondents to the Commission's survey

^{1/} American Metals Market, Feb. 1, 1985, p. 2.

^{2/} Hearing transcript, Oct. 3, 1985, p. 141.

^{3/} Ibid., p. 212.

⁴/ The trade adjustment assistance program was designed to help workers who are unemployed as a result of foreign competition.

^{5/} Hearing transcript, Oct. 3, 1985, p. 41.

^{6/} UAW statement, Nov. 4, 1985.

^{7/} Hearing transcript, Oct. 3, 1985, p. 42.

⁸/ Information submitted in response to questionnaires of the U.S. International Trade Commission.

reported hours worked by production and related workers declined from 83 million worker-hours in 1980 to 67 million worker-hours in 1984, or by 20 percent. Worker-hours for January-June 1984 were estimated at 32 million hours compared with 30 million during January-June 1985 (table 13). Wages paid to production workers for ball bearings and parts show a slight increase, from \$404 million in 1980 to \$438 million in 1984, representing an 8-percent increase. Wages paid to production workers for roller bearings and parts have declined 23 percent, from \$323 million in 1980 to \$249 million in 1984, as illustrated in table 13.

Table 13.--Average number of worker-hours worked and wages paid to U.S. production and related workers producing ball and roller bearings and parts, by major types, 1980-84, January-June 1984, and January-June 1985

Th a	1000	:	: : 1982	: : 1983	: : 1984 :	January	-June
Item	1980	1981 :	: 1982	1983		1984	1985
			Worker-ho	ours (1,00	0 hours)		
		:	•	•	:	•	;
Production and related:	•	•	:	:	:	:	:
workers engaged	;	:	:	•	:	:	:
in the production	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
of:	:	:	:	:	:	: .	•
All products 1/	82,757	: 78,839	: 58,722	: 55,934	: 66,674	: 31,826	: 30,387
Ball bearings and	•	:	:	:	:	:	•
parts	45,762	: 45,748	: 35,029	: 33,771	: 38,666	: 19,381	: 19,228
Roller bearings and	:	:	.:	•	:	•	:
parts	: 30,196	: 27,538	: 19,627	: 17,976	: 22,842	: 10,048	: 8,458
Other products of	•	:	:	:	:	:	:
establishments	6,799	: 5,553	: 4,024	: 4,075	: 5,015	: 2,342	: 2,614
:				(1,000 d			
Total wages paid to	·	•	•	•	•	•	•
production and		•	•	•	•	•	•
related workers	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
for:	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
All products 1/	•775 157	•807 351	.635 917	·625 872	· 775 205	.363 030	· 370 579
mil products <u>r</u> ,	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
Ball bearings and	•	•		•	•	•	• 1
parts	• ANA 267	• 434 578	. 348 268	. 351 940	. 437 796	.216 110	. 232 245
Roller bearings and	. 707,20 <i>1</i>	•	. 540,200	•	. 437,730	,	
parts	. 222 281			•1:00 ARR	· 248 811	· 122 407	· 110 264
Other products of			. 223,090		. 270,011		. 110,204
establishments	. 47 500	. 43 650	. 36 227	. 38 340	. AR Q2A	. 23 570	. 26 000
escapitaimmencs	. 47,309	. 43,630	. 30,207	. 30,340	. 40,724	. 23,3/9	: 20,900

^{1/} Figures may not add to the total for "all products" because data for some product classes were not available from several respondents.

Source: Compiled from data submitted in response to questionnaires of the U.S. International Trade Commission.

Financial experience of U.S. producers

A large sample of financial data for the overall ball and roller bearing industry was provided to the Commission by this industry for the periods between January 1980 and June 1985. With respect to data relating to the production of ball and roller bearings and parts, in 1980 and 1981, net sales rose from \$3.0 billion to \$3.4 billion, and net profits before income taxes as a percent of net sales, amounted to 7.1 percent and 7.2 percent, respectively. However, as net sales fell to \$2.7 billion in 1982 and 1983, these profit ratios declined to 2.6 percent and 1.3 percent, respectively. In 1984 sales and profits rebounded to \$3.3 billion and 5.1 percent, respectively. Sales were up during January-June 1985 compared with January-June 1984 (\$1,613 billion versus \$1,600 billion), but net profits as a percent of net sales were down to 3.3 percent compared with 6.1 percent.

During 1980-84, net profits before income taxes as a percent of net sales for U.S. operations relating to the production of ball and roller bearings and parts fell below such profits for all machinery, except electrical, as the following tabulation indicates (in percent):

	1980	1981	<u>1982</u>	1983	<u>1984</u>
Machinery, except electrical	8.0	10.1	6.7	6.8	8.7
Ball and roller bearings and parts	7.1	7.2	2.6	1.3	5.1

Financial data from U.S. establishments within which ball and roller bearings, and parts were produced.—There were 38 producers of ball and roller bearings and parts that provided the Commission with financial data relative to their overall operations in establishments in which ball and roller bearings and parts were made.

Aggregate net sales for overall ball and roller bearings and parts operations rose from \$3.2 billion in 1980 to \$3.6 billion in 1981, declined to \$2.9 billion in 1982 and \$2.8 billion in 1983, then increased to \$3.5 billion in 1984. Net sales during January-June 1985 and January-June 1984 were \$1.7 billion.

Aggregate operating profits declined from \$300 million in 1980 and 1981, \$77 million in 1982, and \$71 million in 1983, but then rose to \$267 million in 1984. Operating profits were \$101 million during January-June 1985 compared with \$141 million during January-June 1984. From January 1980 to June 1985, the ratio of operating profit to net sales ranged from a high of 9.4 percent in 1980 to a low of 2.5 percent in 1983. These and other financial data appear in table 14.

Table 14.--Selected financial data from U.S. establishments within which ball and roller bearings, and parts were produced, 1980-84, January-June 1984, and January-June 1985

:	:	San .				: January-	-June
Item :	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1984	1985
: Net sales :	:		•	:			
million dollars:	3,176 :	3.561	: 2.853	: 2.839 :	3.471	: 1,700	1,702
Cost of goods solddo:						: 1,345	
Gross profitdo:	621 :						
General, selling, and ad- :	:		:	:		•	}
ministrative expenses- :	:		:	:		•	
million dollars:	321 :	409	: 409	: 393 :	437	: 214	225
Operating profit or :	:		:	:		•	:
(loss)do:	300 :	300	: 77	: 71 :	267	: 141	101
Other income or (expense) :	:		:	:		:	
million dollars:	(66) :	(34)	: (7)	: (26)	(83)	: (34)	(42)
Net profit or (loss) :	:		:	:	•	:	•
before income taxes :	:	;	:	:-	;	:	:
millions dollars:	234 :	262	: 70	: 44	184	: 108	: 60
Depreciation and amort- :	:	;	:	: : :	1	• 1	: F
ization expense :	•	:	:	•		:	:
million dollars:	111 :	131	: 144	: 154	: 151	: 74	: 80
Cash-flow (deficit) from :	:		:	:	:	:	:
operations :		•	:	:	.	•	:
million dollars:	345	393	: 213	: 199	335	: 182	: 14
As a share of net sales: :		:	:	•	:	•	:
Cost of goods sold :	:	}	:	•	:	:	:
percent:	80.3	80.1	: 83.0	: 83.7	: 79.9	: 79.1	: 80.
General, selling, and :	:	3	:	:	•	:	:
administrative ex- :	:	:	:	•	•	•	:
penses :	•	;	:	:	:	:	:
million dollars:	10.1	11.5	: 14.3	: 13.8	: 12.6	: 12.6	: 13.
Gross profit or (loss) :		•	:	:	:	:	:
million dollars:	19.6	19.9	: 17.0	: 16.3	: 20.3	: 20.9	: 19.
Operating profit or :	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
(loss) :		:	:	:		•	:
million dollars:		8.4	: 2.7	: 2.5	: 7.7	: 8.3	: 5.
Net profit or (loss) be-:			•	:	•	•	•
fore income taxes :		:	:	:	:	:	:
percent:		7.4	: 2.5	: 1.5	: 5.3	: 6.4	: 3.
Number of firms report- :		•	:	:	•	:	:
ing operating loses:		: 4	: 15	: 8	: 6	5	•
Number of firms report- :		:	:	:	:	:	:
net losses:	6	: 4	: 17	: 11	: 8	: 6	: 1

Financial data from U.S. operations relating only to the production of ball and roller bearings and parts.—There were 38 producers of ball and roller bearings and parts, that provided the Commission with financial data relating to their production of ball and roller bearings and parts, accounting for 90 percent of U.S. producers' shipments of ball and roller bearings and parts in 1984. Financial data received from these firms appear below and in table 15.

Aggregate net sales of ball and roller bearings and parts rose from \$3.0 billion in 1980 to \$3.4 billion in 1981, declined to \$2.7 billion in 1982 and 1983 before rising to \$3.3 billion in 1984. Net sales during January-June 1985 were \$1.613 billion compared with \$1.600 billion during January-June 1984.

Aggregate operating profits relating to the production of ball and roller bearings and parts rose slightly from \$278 million in 1980 to \$283 million in 1981, then declined to \$72 million in 1982 and \$60 million in 1983, then rose to \$248 million in 1984. Operating profits were \$91 million during January-June 1985 compared with \$131 million during January-June 1984. During January 1980-June 1985, the ratio of operating profit to net sales ranged from a high of 9.3 percent in 1980 to a low of 2.2 percent in 1983.

The following tabulation, compiled from data submitted in response to the Commission's questionnaire, shows the ratios of net profit before taxes to net sales for producers of three classes of sales of U.S. ball and roller bearings (in percent): $\underline{1}$ /

Item 1	980	1981	1982	1983		anuary- 1984	<u>June</u> - 1985
Firms with sales of less than \$30 million 1 Firms with sales of	2.7	6.7	(1.9)	(2.4)	1.5	5.2	0.3
\$30 million to less than \$100 million 1 Firms with sales of	4.0	14.9	6.8	6.7	10.4	9.5	8.9
\$100 million or more	5.1	5.8	2.3	0.7	4.5	5.6	2.4

These data indicate that the middle-sized firms experienced much of the highest rates of profits during January 1980-June 1985, whereas the smallest firms recorded the greatest fluctuation in such profit, ranging from 12.7 percent in 1980 to -2.4 percent in 1983.

^{1/} These firms are grouped into three size classes, as follows, based on the value of domestic open-market shipments: class 1, less than \$30 million; class 2, \$30 million to less than \$100 million; and class 3, \$100 million or more.

Table 15.—Selected financial data from U.S. operations relating to the production of ball and roller bearings and parts, 1980-84, January-June 1984, and January-June 1985

	1000		: : 1982	1000	: 1004	January-June		
Item	1980	1981	: 1982	: 1983 :	1984	1984	1985	
Net sales :		•	:	:	:	:	:	
million dollars:	2.989	: 3,355	:2,676	:2,668	:3,273	:1,600	: 1,613	
Cost of goods solddo:	2.419	: 2,697	:2,228	:2,246	:2,622	:1,273	: 1,314	
Gross profitdo:		: 658	: 448	: 423	: 651	: 328	: 300	
General, selling, and ad- :		:	:	:	:	:	:	
ministrative expenses :		:	:	:	:	:	:	
million dollars:	291	: 375	: 376	: 362	: 402	: 197	: 210	
Operating profit or	~/~				. 402			
(loss)do:	278	: 283	: 72	: 60	: 248	: 131	: 91	
Other income or (expense) :		. 203	. , _		. 2-0	. 131	. ,	
million dollars		: (40)	· : (2)	· : (24)	: (82)	· : (33)	: (41	
Net profit (loss) before :	(04)	. (40)	. (2)	. (24)	. (82)	. (33)	. (41	
income taxesdo	213	: 243	· : 70	: 36	· : 168	· : 98	: 54	
Depreciation and amort-	213	. 243	. /0	. 36	. 100	. 70	. J4	
•		• ,	•	•	•	•	•	
ization expense :	107	. 100	. 107	. 150	. 345	. 70	: . 77	
million dollars:	107	: 123	: 137	: 150	: 145	: 72	: 77	
Cash-flow (deficit) from :		:	:		•	•	.	
operations :		:	:	:	:	:	:	
million dollars:	320	: 366	: 207	: 187	: 313	: 170	: 131	
As a share of net sales: :		:	:	:	•	:	:	
Cost of goods sold :		:	:	:	:	:	:	
percent:	80.9	: 80.4	: 83.3	: 84.2	: 80.1	: 79.6	: 81.	
General, selling, and		:	:	:	:	:	:	
administrative ex-		:	:	:	•	•	:	
penses percent:	9.7	: 11.2	: 14.1	: 13.6	: 12.3	: 12.3	: 13.0	
Gross profit or (loss)	."	:	:	:	•	:	:	
percent:	19.1	: 19.6	: 16.7	: 15.9	: 19.9	: 20.5	: 18.6	
Operating profit or		:	:	:	•	:		
(loss)percent:		: 8.4	: 2.7	: 2.2	: 7.6	: 8.2	: 5.6	
Net profit or (loss) be-	;	:	:	:	:	•	:	
fore income taxes	;	•	:	:	:	•	:	
percent		: 7.2	: 2.6	: 1.3	: 5.1	: 6.1	: 3.3	
Number of firms report-		:	:	:	:	•	:	
ing operating loss		: 6	: 13	: 10	: 6	: 7	: {	
Number of firms report-		:	:	:	:	:	:	
ing net loses	. 7	: 6	: 16	: 12	: 9	: 7	: 10	

1/ The 38 firms that reported accounted for 90 percent of U.S. shipments in 1984.

Source: Compiled from data submitted in response to questionnaires of the U.S. International Trade Commission.

Capital investment

As shown in table 16, U.S. producers' capital expenditures for domestic facilities engaged in the production of ball and roller bearings and parts, as reported in response to the Commission's questionnaire, declined from \$267 million in 1980 to \$115 million in 1983, then increased to \$129 million in 1984. During January-June 1985, such expenditures amounted to \$58 million compared with \$50 million during January-June 1984. Although much smaller than capital expenditures for domestic facilities, U.S. producers' capital expenditures for foreign facilities rose from \$10 million in 1980 to \$12 million in 1984 but were down somewhat during January-June 1985. During 1980-81, the ratio of capital expenditures as a percent of net sales for the U.S. bearing industry exceeded that for all U.S. machinery (except electrical) industries, but fell by 1983-84 to below the all industry level, and by January-June 1985, was between a half and a third of the 1980-82 ratios, according to data submitted in reponse to questionnaires of the U.S. International Trade Commission and data from the U.S. Department of Commerce (see the following tabulation):

	1000	: 1981	: :	: 1982 :	· : 1983	: 1004	January-June		
Item	1980	: 198	:	1982	: 1983	: 1984	1984	1985	
		:	:		:	<u>:</u>	:	<u>:</u>	
Total capital expenditures :		:	:		:	:	•	:	
for the U.S. ball and :		:	:		:	:	:	:	
roller bearing industry :		:	;		•	:	•	:	
percent:		: 7.	1:	6.6	: 4.3	: 3.9	: 3.6	: 3.1	
Total capital expenditures :		:	•		:	:	•	:	
for the total machinery		:	:		:	:	:	•	
(except electrical)		:	:		:	:	:	:	
industrypercent	6.4	: 6.	5 :	7.1	: 6.9	: 6.9	: <u>1</u> /	: <u>1</u> /	
		:	:		:	<u>:</u>	<u>:</u>	:	

^{1/} Not available.

U.S. producers reported to the Commission that, as of June 1985, 43 percent of the machinery and equipment in place in their plants was 20 years or older (table 17). Of the five categories of equipment identified by this survey, numerically controlled (NC) and computer numerically controlled (CNC) "green" equipment, including all equipment used during the forming or turning processes in the manufacture of bearings, was by far the most recently acquired; 61 percent of such equipment has been purchased in the last 5 years.

Table 16.--Ball and roller bearings and parts: U.S. producers' capital expenditures for U.S. and foreign facilities, 1980-84, January-June 1984, and January-June 1985

	•	(In thousa	(In thousands of dollars)	lars)			
					••	January-June-	June
Location and item	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1984	1985
			••		••	••	
United States:		•	••	••	••	**	
Land, land improve- :			••	••			
ments	2,641	1,137	2,122	122 :	1,165 :	20:	2,018
Buildings, leasehold:		•	••	••	••	•••	
improvements:	39,557	17,568	: 18,314	3,738	9,772 :	2,556:	6,015
Machinery, equipment,:			••	••	••	••,	
and fixtures:			••	••	••	••	
New 1/	208,214	206,735	: 147,914	: 105,879 :	113,495 :	44,555 :	48,451
Used	15,018	11,081	5,623	4,194	3,960 :	2,203:	1,194
Other	1,792	1,149	1,574	1,037	752 :	275 :	386
Total:	267,222	237,670	: 175,547	: 114,970 :	129,144:	49,609:	58,064
Foreign:			••	••	••	••	
Land, land improve- :			••	••	••	••	
ments	22	7	•	•	51 :	. 6	2
Buildings, leasehold:				••	••	••	
improvements:	460	2,995	385	462 :	720 :	195 :	133
Machinery, equipment,:				••,	••	••	
and fixtures:			••	•••	••		
New 1/:	880.6	8,995	9,361	9,207 :	10,984	5,710 :	4,523
Used:	51	46	•	23 :			0
Other:	21	37	31	22 :	30 :	10:	308
Total:	9,642	12,075	: 777,6 :	9,714:	11,785:	5,924 :	4,969
					••	••	

1/ Includes only new machinery not previously employed.

Source: Compiled from data submitted in response to questionnaires of the U.S. International Trade Commission.

Table 17.--Ball and roller bearings and parts: U.S. producers' machinery and equipment, by ages and types, as of June 1985 1/

(Number of units) : Age in years Item 20 and 0-5 6-9 10-19 Total over : . Green equipment: 2/ 968: 1,051: 2,146: 2,997: 7,162 Mechanical----NC/CNC----: 131 : 540 327 : 68 : 14: 400 : 359: 722: 988 : 2,469 Heat-treating equipment --: Grinding and finishing : 11,907 1,862: 1,782: 4,007: 4,256: equipment----: 6,340: 49,161 Other 3/----: 6,726: 13,840 22,255: 10,283: 9,663: 20,783 : 30,510 : 71,239

Source: Compiled from data submitted in response to questionnaires of the U.S. International Trade Commission.

The following tabulation compares the ratios of domestic capital expenditures to net sales by U.S. bearing producers for three groups of U.S. producers based on size of bearing shipments. Although the patterns were generally similar, firms with sales of \$100 million or more dropped more sharply in 1983 and 1984 than the smaller firms, whereas firms with sales of less than \$30 million made substantial domestic capital expenditures compared with their net sales during January-June 1985:

4.

^{1/} A machine that is rebuilt and upgraded to current technology is considered a new machine for the purpose of this table.

^{2/ &}quot;Green" equipment includes all equipment used during the forming or turning processes in the manufacture of bearings.

^{3/} Includes tool room, assembly, and packaging machinery and equipment.

e de la composition	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	•				January	-June
Item	1980	. 1981 :	1982	1983 :	1984 :	1984	1985
Ratio of domestic capital : expenditures to net		•	: :	: :	: :		
sales: Firms with sales of less: than \$30 million		: :	•	: :	:		
percent: Firms with sales of \$30 : million to less than		: 6.1 :	: 5.4 :	: 4.0 :	•	5.0	12.3
\$100 million-percent: Firms with sales of \$100: million or more		: 5.8 :	: 5.2 :	6.3	: 6.5 :	: 3.3 :	3.0
percent	9.1	: 7.4 :	6.8	: 3.9 :	3.3	2.9	3.0

Firms with sales of less than \$30 million that reported data to the Commission indicated that 40 percent of their machinery and equipment was 20 years and over, whereas 4 percent of their "green" machinery and equipment consisted of the NC or CNC type. By contrast, firms with sales of \$30 million to less than \$100 million reported 34 percent of their machinery and equipment was 20 years or over and 9 percent of their "green" equipment was the NC or CNC type. Although firms with sales of \$100 million or more had the highest percent of machinery and equipment 20 years or older (44 percent), NC or CNC "green" accounted for 7 percent of their total "green" equipment.

Research and development

Research and development expenditures have increased rapidly in the U.S. ball and roller bearing industry in response to increasing foreign competition. Several companies in the industry are automating their production facilities by introducing computerized manufacturing systems, industrial robots, and advanced inspection machinery. 1/

Most major U.S. manufacturers have extensive research facilities concentrating in areas of materials, production processes, and metallurgy. In order to remain technologically competitive, bearing producers have increased R&D expenditures to improve efficiency, productivity, and quality. 2/ Timken Co., the largest U.S. producer of tapered roller bearings, has a technical staff of over 400 individuals working at the research and development facility

¹/ Information submitted in response to questionnaires of the U.S. International Trade Commission.

^{2/} Statement on behalf of the Anti-Friction Bearing Manufacturers Association, Sept. 26, 1985, p. 13.

in Canton, Ohio. According to Mr. Toot, the president of the Timken Co., the actual investment in the Canton facility is more than \$30 million. 1/

The U.S. Government has a technical modernization (Tech Mod) and industrial modernization incentive program (IMIP) available to defense contractors that provides funding and other assistance to help develop new technologies. 2/ The Government provides the funds for the contractors to study their operations, determine what areas need changes, and how to implement those changes. Fafnir Bearing Co., a producer of high precision bearings, joined the Tech Mod program with the United States Air Force (USAF) San Antonio Air Logistics Command at Kelly AFB, Texas. In September 1985, Fafnir Bearing Co. was authorized to begin a \$2 million technology modernization program at its aerospace bearing division. 3/ This modernization program was designed to improve the quality and life rate of the bearing, to utilize materials more efficiently, and to develop systems that exercise control of cost and planning. Fafnir hopes to improve product quality, cut procurement costs and reduce delivery time with this new research and development program.

Most major bearing producers are modernizing to take advantage of the immense data processing capacity of computers, which give instant information on the way minute changes in design can effect bearing performance. 4/ The expanding use of computer-aided design (CAD) and manufacturing (CAM) techniques is important in improving production processes. The use of computers has improved quality as well as lowered cost of bearing production. 5/ The Timken Co. uses robots to perform loading, unloading, and other repetitive tasks and has set up programmable machine tools on the shop floor. Federal Mogul has installed CAD and CAM systems as well as automated grinders. The Torrington Co. has developed a fully integrated CAD/CAM system that electronically transfers bearing designs on a computer to the machine tools on the shop floor. 6/

R&D expenditures reported by U.S. producers increased significantly during 1980-84, from \$36 million to \$54 million. R&D on roller bearings accounted for 46 percent of total industry research and development expenditures in 1980, and increased to 54 percent in 1984. Expenditures during January-June of 1984-85 for roller bearings increased only 4 percent, from \$26 million to \$29 million. R&D on ball bearings and parts represented 40 percent of all expenditures in 1980, decreasing to 39 percent in 1984 (table 18). During January-June 1984 and January-June 1985, expenditures for ball bearings increased 26 percent. Only 39 companies of the 78 producers responding to the Commission's questionnaire reported R&D expenditures, butthose responding accounted for 90 percent of total shipments of ball and roller bearings in 1984.

^{1/} Transcript of the hearings, Oct. 3, 1985, p. 69.
2/ American Metals Market, Nov. 5, 1984, p. 14.

^{3/} Aviation Week & Space Technology, Sept. 16, 1985, p. 87.

^{4/} The World of SKF, Publication No. 3277E.

^{5/} Posthearing brief, Timken, p. 4.

^{6/} The Analytic Sciences Corp. for FEMA, Cost-Effective Operations to Enhance U.S. Industrial Mobilization Potential, Sept. 28, 1984, pp. 4-23.

Table 18.--Ball and roller bearings and parts: U.S. producers' research and development expenditures, by major bearing types, 1980-84, January-June 1984, and January-June 1985

	(In thousands of dollars)						
:			Bearing type				
Period			Roller bearings and parts 1/	:	Total		
;		:		:			
1980:	14,169	:	16,311	:	35,596		
1981:	13,864	:	24,010	:	43,024		
1982:	15,036	:	26,260	•	47,267		
1983:	15,478	:	24,726	:	45,505		
1984:	18,518	:	28,952	:	53,761		
January-June :		:		:	·		
1984:	9,108	:	13,954	:	26,083		
1985:	11,445	:	14,564	:	29,227		

^{1/} Subtotals are understated because 2 companies did not report R&D, by type.

Government assistance

Ball bearings are an essential component of many weapons and other military equipment. Consequently, the Department of Defense has encouraged public policies designed to ensure that the U.S. ball bearing industry is capable of meeting potential wartime demand for bearings. In 1969, the industry petitioned the Office of Emergency Preparedness (OEP) of the Department of Defense, requesting an investigation to assess the effect on national security of imports of miniature and precision bearings. Following an investigation, the Department of Defense issued an official directive (ASPR 1-2207) mandating that all DOD purchases of bearings 30 millimeters or less must be from U.S. or Canadian sources. This directive remains in effect.

In 1975, the United States Trade Representative (USTR) granted the ball bearing industry a special exemption from the Generalized System of Preferences (GSP). USTR removed ball and roller bearings from the GSP list. The 11 percent rate of duty was established in the Kennedy round of trade negotiations in the 1960's, and has not been reduced in subsequent negotiations. USTR has attempted to insulate the bearings industry from tariff reductions to help maintain the industry's defense production capacity.

The USAF and the U.S. Army have proposed a technology modernization program that would assist the U.S. aerospace bearings industry in modernizing its facilities. If the total program is approved, Government funding for technology development is estimated at \$25 million over a 3-year period. Plans for the program emerged in response to a USAF study that indicated that the aerospace bearings industry might not be able to meet production demand in wartime, or even in peace time, under conditions of sharply increased demand.

The program's director hopes to achieve a 20-percent reduction in the cost of manufacturing bearings for the aerospace industry. The use of advanced materials, such as carburizing alloys, and the use of new manufacturing technologies will be examined under the program.

Profile of Major Foreign Industries

West Germany

The West German ball and roller bearing industry consists of about 24 companies, 12 of which produce 5 or more types of bearings. However, the industry is dominated by three companies—FAG Kugelfischer Georg Schafer KG (FAG), SKF Kugellagerfabriken GmbH (SKF), and INA Walzlager Schaeffler KG. FAG and SKF account for about 80 percent of total output of ball and roller bearings.

FAG Kugelfischer Georg Schaefer KGAA is estimated to account for 45 percent of total West German production. FAG is a family-owned business founded in 1883, and located in Schweinfurt, West Germany; it includes 11 plants in West Germany and 6 abroad. During 1980-1984, FAG's employment declined 12 percent, from 25,064 in 1980 to 22,052 in 1984. Basic capital in 1983 for FAG was DM165 million.

SKF Kugellagerfabriken GMBH accounts for 35 percent of total production in the West German bearing industry. SKF is wholly owned by Aktiebolaget SKF of Goteborg, Sweden, and operates five production plants in West Germany employing 9,100 persons. In 1983, basic capital for SKF's German operations was estimated at DM200 million. No data are available for INA Walzlager Schaeffler KG or other West German manufacturers.

The following tabulation selected from the <u>World List</u>, Anti-Friction Bearing Manufacturers Association, 1984, lists West German bearing manufacturers producing five or more bearing types:

Firm	Location
FAG Kugelfischer Georg Schafer, KG: SKF Kugellager Fabriken GmbH:	Schweinfurt
INA Walzlager Schaeffler, KG: Artur Seyfert GmbH & Co., KG: Artur Kupper GmbH & Co., KG:	Stuttgart
Rothe Erde - Schmiedag, AG: Torrington GmbH: Frankenjura Industrie GmbH:	Wurselen
Franke & Heydrich, KG: Emil Baltzer GmbH & Co., KG: GMN George Muller Nurnberg GmbH:	Aalen Duisburg
Maschinenfabrik Joseph Eich, KG:	

West German production of ball and roller bearings increased from DM3.1 billion in 1980 to DM3.7 billion in 1984, or by 19 percent. Roller and needle bearings represented the largest increase in production, increasing from DM1.6 billion in 1980 to DM2.1 billion in 1984, as shown in the following tabulation (in millions of Deutsche marks): $\underline{1}$ /

Type of bearing	1980	1981	: _:_	1982	: 1983	1984
Ball bearingsRoller and needle	: -: 1,145 :	: : 1,185 :	:	1,095	: : 1,024 :	: : 1,146 :
bearingsOther and parts	•	•		1,922 366	•	•
Total	-: 3,147 :	: 3,267 :	:	3,383	: 3,185 :	3,655

West German exports of bearings totaled DM1.6 billion in 1980 and increased to DM2.0 billion in 1984, or by 25 percent. During 1984, exports from West Germany to the European Community (EC) accounted for 40 percent of total West German exports, or DM800 million, exports to the United States represented 10 percent of total West German exports, or DM200 million, as shown in the following tabulation (in millions of Deutsche marks): 2/

Period :	Exports	to the	EC	:	Exports United		:	Total exports
:	1			:			:	
1980:			800	:		100	:	1,600
1981:			700	:		200	:	1,800
1982:			700	:		200	:	1,700
1983:			700	:		200	:	1,600
1984:			800	:		200	:	2,000
January-June :				:			:	•
1984:			400	:		100	:	1,000
1985:			400	:		100	:	1,000
:				:			:	

West German export sales accounted for 50 percent of total sales in 1984, or DM1.0 billion.

Employment data are not available for the West German ball and roller bearing industry, except for that of individual producers already furnished. Furthermore, there are no statistics available for R&D expenditures; however, significant amounts have been spent to introduce new production— and design—related technologies, including CAD/CAM systems according to annual reports of German—owned companies.

^{1/} Fachgemeinshaft, Antriebstechnic (Bearing Association in West Germany).

^{2/} U.S. Department of State telegram.

All companies in West Germany operate privately and there is no known Government assistance for the industry, according to U.S. Embassy information.

Japan

Thirty Japanese firms produce ball bearings and 25 produce roller bearings. 1/ In 1983, the leading five producers of ball bearings in Japanese counted for 82.4 percent of Japanese production. The leading five producers of roller bearings in 1983 accounted for 93.4 percent of Japanese production. Table 19 lists production shares of the leading five producers of ball many bearings and roller bearings respectively, from 1980 to 1983.

Table 19.--Ball and roller bearings: Share of Japanese production by major producers, by types and firms, 1980-83 1/ (1980-83)

Type and firm	: : 1980	1981	1982 1983
	•	:	* లోపి * ఇష్టరస్థాను
Ball bearings:	•	:	* Applit * Market in
NTT Toyo bearing Co., Ltd	-: 29.1	: 31.8	: 38.6 : 15.1
Nippon Seiko K.K	-: 10.9	: 30.3	: 29.7 : 22.5
Koyo Seiko Co., Ltd	-: 24.9	: 24.6	: 24.6 : 19.7
Nachi-Fujikoshi, Corp	-: 8.7	9.1	: 4.9.9.6 : 4.9.9.14:1
Minebea Co., Ltd	-: 8.8	: 10.9	: 11.2 : 11.2
Roller bearings:		:	· Standard States
NTT Toyo bearing Co., Ltd			: 28.3 : 36.8
Nippon Seiko K.K			: 21.9: 19.5
Koyo Seiko Co., Ltd	-: 22.8	: 22.6	: 21.2 : 22.1
Nachi-Fujikoshi, Corpi		is	a jei1141: f some ci944s
Nippon Thompson Co., Ltd			: altar 6.6: 2000 1 30576 1
• •	:	:	:

¹/ Numbers shown are estimates appearing in Japanese publications and may add to more than 100 percent in a given year.

Source: World List, Anti-Friction Bearing Manufacturers Association, 1984.

Total aggregate production and producers' sales of ball, roller, and mounted bearings in Japan between 1980 and January-June 1985, according to "Machinery statistics" MITI, are shown in the following tabulation:

1.35

^{1/&}quot;Market Share in Japan," Yano Research Institute.

Period	Production	Sales		
:	1,000 units	: Million yen		
Ball bearings: :		•		
1980:	972,318	: 201,844		
1981	1,815,062	: 214,742		
1982:	1,037,798			
1983:	1,130,285	: 213,361		
1984:	1,396,078	•		
1985 (January-June):	739,263	•		
Roller bearings:		•		
1980:	480,783	: 166,077		
1981:	497,507	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
1982	484,957	the contract of the contract o		
1983:	507,854	•		
1984:	597,854			
1985 (January-June):	•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	311,477	: 103,849		
Ball bearings and roller:		•		
bearings with : mountings: :				
1980	29,804	: 26,189		
1981:	28,469	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
1982:	25,415	-		
1983:	27,287	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
1984		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
1985 (January-June):	16,441			
1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	•			

Japan's exports of ball bearings, roller bearings, and balls and rollers for bearings appear in table 20.

3.50

នសាស្ត្រ (ស្រាន់ស្ថិត) មានស្រាន<mark>មាន ស្គារ ស្គារ ស្គ្រា</mark> ស្រាក់ ស្រាក់ ស្រាក់ ស្រាក់ ស្រាក់ ស្រាក់ ស្រាក់ ស្រាក់ ស

្រុសស្រុស ស្រុសស្នា ខ្លួនស្នាស់ នៃសេខមាន សេខសាល់ប្រជាជាក្នុងសេខ នេះ បានប្រើបានប្រជាជាក្នុង សេខសាល់ប្រជាជាក្នុង បានបង្ហាញ់ ប្រើបានប្រជាជាក្នុង សេខសាល់ប្រជាជាក្នុងសេខសាល់ប្រជាជាក្នុង សេខសាល់ប្រជាជាក្នុង សេខសាល់ប្រជាជាក្នុង សេខសាល់ប្រជាជាក្នុងសេខសាល់ប្រាស់ប្រជាជាក្នុងសេខសាល់ប្រជាជាក្នុងសេខសាល់ប្រជាជាក្នុង សេខសាល់ប្រជាពិធី សេខសាល់ប្រ

Table 20.—Ball and roller bearings: Japanese exports to the United States and to all other countries, by types, 1980-84, and January-June 1985

	United	States	All other	countries
Period	Quantity :	Value :	Quantity :	Value
	(Metric tons):	(Million yen) :	(Metric tons):	(Million yen)
:		Ball bea	rings	
•	:	:	:	
1980:	₹	20,823 :	24,704 :	42,810
1981:	•	22,520 :	26,357 :	44,216
1982:	•	20,182 :	24,114:	42,367
1983:	•	19,018 :	36,619 :	42,326
1984:		30,533 :	28,892 :	45,360
1985 (JanJune):	6,515:	16,153 :	14,801 :	23,513
:	R	oller or needle	roller bearing	S
	*	:	:	
1980:	•	6,934 :	23,170:	31,408
1981:	•	8,953 :	20,682 :	30,019
1982:	5,219:	9,885:	20,281 :	30,773
1983:	7,426:	12,752 :	20,419 :	26,638
1984:	12,793 :	21,302 :	21,668 :	27,473
1985 (JanJune):	5,699:	9,937 :	10,486 :	13,712
:	Balls, r	ollers, or need	le rollers for	bearings
•		:	:	
1980:	-,	1,221 :	6,434 :	5,893
1981	•	1,300 :	5,423 :	5,619
1982:		1,048:	3,538 :	4,123
1983		8,582 :	3,517 :	4,01
1984		1,372 :	3,807:	5,47
1985 (JanJune):	: <u>1</u> / :	<u>1</u> / :	<u>1</u> / :	<u>1</u> /

1/ Not available.

Source: Japanese Customs and Tariff Bureau, Ministry of Finance.

The share of total Japanese exports of ball and roller bearings accounted for by exports to the United States increased significantly from 1980 to 1985, according to data derived from the Japanese Customs and Tariff Bureau, Ministry of France, as shown in the following tabulation (in percent):

•	Ball bear	ings	: Roller and needle : roller bearings					
Period -								
	Share of total : quantity :	Share of total value	: Share of the control of the contro					
************ *	:		:	:				
1980:	26.6:	32.7	: 1	8.2 :	18.1			
1981:	27.0 :	33.7	: 2	23.1 :	23.0			
1982:	23.7 :	32.3	: 2	20.5 :	24.3			
1983:	17.0 :	31.0	: 2	26.7 :	32.4			
1984:	31.3 :	40.2	: 3	37.1 :	43.7			
1985 (January- :	:			:				
June):	30.1 :	40.7	: 3	35.2 :	42.0			
:	Selected com	ponents (balls	s, rollers,	and need	lle			
: :_	Selected comp	ponents (balls rollers) for		and need	lle			
: :_ : :	Selected compositions	rollers) for	bearings :	and need of total				
; - :- : :- :-		rollers) for	bearings :					
1980		rollers) for	bearings : Share :					
1980 1981		rollers) for l quantity	bearings : Share :		value			
		rollers) for quantity	bearings : Share :		value			
1981:		rollers) for l quantity 16.9 19.9	bearings : Share : :		17.2 18.8			
1981: 1982:		rollers) for l quantity 16.9 19.9 21.3	bearings : Share : : : :		17.2 18.8 20.3 17.6			
1981: 1982: 1983:		rollers) for 1 quantity 16.9 19.9 21.3 17.8	bearings : Share : : : :		17.2 18.8 20.3			
1981: 1982: 1983: 1984:		rollers) for 1 quantity 16.9 19.9 21.3 17.8	bearings : Share : : : :		17.2 18.8 20.3 17.6			

1/ Not available.

Japanese exports to the United States of roller or needle roller bearings as a share of total Japanese exports of such commodities showed the sharpest increase, rising from 18.2 percent in 1980 to 35.2 percent during January-June 1985 (in terms of quantity) and from 18.1 percent to 42 percent (in terms of value). Japanese exports of ball bearings to the United States as a share of total Japanese exports of such commodities also increased significantly in the same period, rising from 26.6 percent to 30.1 percent (in terms of quantity) and from 32.7 percent to 40.7 percent (in terms of value). Japanese exports to the U.S. of selected bearings components (balls, rollers, or needle rollers for bearings) as a share of total Japanese exports of such commodities also increased from 1980 to 1984, rising from 16.9 percent in 1980 to 24.9 percent in 1984 (in terms of quantity) and from 17.2 percent to 20.0 percent (in terms of value).

Thus, the U.S. market has become a much more significant market for Japanese exporters in the past 5 years, especially for roller or needle roller bearings.

Japanese firms also appear to have increased foreign direct investments in the United States. In the early 1970's, several Japanese ball bearing firms began to produce in the United States. In 1971, Nippon Miniature Bearings bought an SKF plant in the United States and NTN Toyo Bearings started a factory in Chicago. In 1973, NSK purchased 50 percent of Hoover Ball Bearings and subsequently purchased the remaining share in 1975. More recently, two Japanese firms have acquired interests in U.S. ball bearing firms. NTN has entered into an agreement with Federal Mogul to purchase 50

percent of that firm's tapered bearings operations, and the Minebea Co. purchased New Hampshire Ball Bearings.

In February 1985, the Minebea Co. of Japan received approval from the U.S. Department of Justice to purchase New Hampshire Ball Bearings, a small U.S. firm with special expertise in miniature ball bearing production. The acquisition of New Hampshire Ball Bearings will enable Minebea to solidify and expand its position in the U.S. market, according to U.S. industry sources. The decision by Justice to approve of this acquisition aroused the resentment of some U.S. bearings industry officials. The Antifriction Bearing Manufacturers Association speculated that Justice would have likely barred—on antitrust grounds—any attempt by an American manufacturer to purchase New Hampshire Ball Bearings. 1/

The acquisition was also reviewed by the DOD, which was concerned over the possible consequences for national security of foreign control of a major U.S. producer of miniature ball bearings (which are critical components of many high-tech weapons). DOD approved the purchase, however, when Minebea reassured it that the firm's U.S. manufacturing facilities would remain under the direct control of the U.S. subsidiary and still be available to handle military contracts. 2/

The Japanese ball and roller bearing industry appears to receive no direct financial support from the Japanese government. The U.S. embassy in Tokyo did report, however, that in December 1978, the Japanese Ministry of International Trade and Industry (MITI) worked out target figures for the Japanese bearings industry concerning quality and specification of bearings, production volume by types and company, and desirable levels of machinery and plant equipment to be installed. The achievement of these target figures is not mandatory to producers, according to MITI.

For certain types of bearings MITI instructed the four largest producers (NTT Toyo Bearings, Nippon Seiko, Woyo Seiwo and Nachi-Fujiwoshi) to take a joint action to limit type of bearings, by company, that they can produce. The objective of the program was apparently to maximize efficiencies from economies of scale in production. According to MITI, the ratio of the sales of bearings subject to the MITI program to the total sales of the four companies was less than 3 percent. In addition to the program discussed above, 18 producers of ball and roller bearings organized an export cartel in accordance with the "Export and Import Transaction Law" to establish floor prices for exports to the U.S. and European countries. 3/

Sweden

SKF AB of Goteborg is Sweden's only manufacturer of ball and roller bearings. SKF is privately owned and, according to the U.S. Embassy in Sweden, receives no Government assistance. Recently released company information $\frac{4}{}$ indicates that of the SKF Group's 803 million kronor profit after financial

^{1/} ITC staff interviews with ABMA officials.

^{2/ &}quot;New Hampshire Ball's Acquisition Clears U.S. Agency," Wall Street Journal, Feb. 27, 1985, p. 22.

^{3/} Telegram from U.S. Embassy, Tokyo.

^{4/} SKF Press Release, half-year report, 1985.

income and expenses, rolling (ball and roller) bearings accounted for 582 million kronor, or 72 percent of such profits during January-June 1985. In the spring of 1985, this company's parent reported the acquisition of all shares in SKF Espanola, a production facility with 1,000 employees and a 35-percent share of the Spanish ball and roller bearing market. SKF indicated that from its perspective, the continuing large supply of imported bearings in the United States led to even keener price competition, creating difficulty for its local bearing manufacturing operations. This company concluded that the slower growth rate in the American market and increasing competition from imports had an adverse effect on SKF Industries, leading to reduced sales and eroded income; thus, forcing costly restructuring operations in the firm's U.S. facility.

Other SKF corporate reports indicate that in 1984, SKF had twice the world-market share of its closest world competitor. SKF officials stated that their products gained their position mainly through four competitive strengths—international presence, product quality, technical service, and delivery performance.

In its 1983 Annual Report, SKF estimated that the sales value of world ball and roller bearing production, excluding Comecon and China, was 60 billion kronor (\$7.5 billion). Three-quarters of this production, it was reported, was shared almost equally between U.S. and European manufacturers. The major part of the remaining production was accounted for by Japan, whereas the developing countries took slightly more than 5 percent of the total. SKF supplies almost 20 percent of the Western World's bearing demand. According to SKF, the next largest companies are one in the United States, one in Europe, and two in Japan. Additionally, the company reported that only 10 of the more than 200 bearing manufacturers throughout the world have a world-market share of 1 percent or more.

During 1980-84, the total number of employees at the SKF plant in Sweden remained relatively constant, ranging from a low of 2,198 in 1983 to a high of 2,342 in 1981. The number of production workers was similarly lowest in 1983 (1,981) and highest in 1981 (2,122). Wages, including fringe benefits, contributions and taxes for all employees and production workers were as follows (in millions of kronor): $\underline{1}$ /

Period	All employee	ees Production worker				
1000		:		204.5		
1980		221.3 : 266.7 :		248.7		
1982		284.5 :		263.7		
1983		282.7 : 337.9 :		257.8 306.8		
1985 (January-June)		203.0:		184.0		

Capital expenditures by SKF in Sweden totaled 41.1 million kronor in 1980, 61.3 million kronor in 1982 and 1983, 60.8 million kronor in 1984 and

^{1/} These data were supplied by the U.S. Embassy, Stockholm.

20.1 million kronor during January-June 1985. As mentioned elsewhere, SKF supplies the market mainly from its production facilities in the U.S. Total exports to the United States from Sweden during January 1980-June 1985 were as follows:

	Ball	be	arings	Roller bearings			:	Balls and rollers		
	Millio krono			-		•	Million dollars	•		
		:		:		:		:	:	
1980	14.	6 :	3.5	:	36.0	:	8.5	:	0.23 :	.05
1981	24.	8 :	4.9	:	53.6	:	10.6	:	-:	_
1982:	24.	0 :	3.8	:	14.8	:	2.4	:	-:	. <u>-</u>
1983	29.	2:	3.7	:	19.5	:	2.4	:	.11 :	.01
1984	43.	1:	5.2	:	24.3	:	2.9	:	-:	-
1985 (January-		:		:		:		:	:	
June)	35.	7 :	4.3	:	11.9	:	1.4	:	- :	-
:		:		:		:		:	:	

Total exports to other markets, much more significant than those to the United States, were as follows:

Period		: Ball bearings				: Roller bearings				: Balls and rollers		
			-		-	Million kronor	•	Million dollars	•	Million : kronor :		
	:		:		:		:	,	:	:		
1980	:	292.6	:	69.3	:	363.4	:	86.1	:	24.0 :	5.6	
1981	:	327.5	:	64.6	:	384.4	:	75.8	:	21.8 :	4.3	
1982	:	330.0	:	52.5	:	430.8	:	68.5	:	23.8 :	3.8	
1983	:	383.2	:	48.1	:	442.6	:	55.5	:	22.2 :	2.8	
1984	:	419.4	:	50.8	:	492.3	:	61.8	:	62.9 :	2.9	
1985 (January-	:		:		:		:		:	:		
June)	:	250.1	:	30.2	:	285.9	:	34.5	:	42.0:	5.3	

United Kingdom

Although there are some smaller companies manufacturing bearings in the United Kingdom, production is dominated by the following five companies: the RHP Group (Ransome, Hoffman, and Pollard Bearings, Ltd.), SKF, Ltd. (United Kingdom), a subsidiary of the Swedish company, and three U.S.-owned companies—British Timken, Fafnir Bearing Co., and the Torrington Co. Demand for bearings in the United Kingdom market declined during 1972-82 and in 1980, demand was at about 60 percent of the level of the mid-1970's. This declining demand, combined with intense competition, forced the United Kingdom industry to rationalize production. Those companies that were part of multinational corporations were able to carry this out on an international basis by concentrating production of particular types of bearings at certain locations. Currently in the United Kingdom, all of the companies, except3 RHP, centered production at one location with a limited range of bearings. (RHP

reported in its 1984 Annual Report and Accounts that it experienced an increase in sales value, although volume changed little, reflecting a continuing policy of increasing penetration in the more specialized and higher technology areas, and reducing business in those areas subject to intense price competition.) All of the major companies, except RHP, have been able to achieve the economies of scale necessary to remain competitive in the high-volume, popular metric types of bearings.

The U.S. Embassy reported that investment in Britain's bearings industry held up well through the 1970's and early 1980's and that the industry continues to recognize the need for modern efficient plants. Current employment in the industry is estimated at 12,000.

United Kingdom sales of ball, needle, and roller bearings and parts remained at about the same level during 1981-84, dropping from 212.5 million pounds in 1981 to 202.4 million pounds in 1983, then increasing to 215.1 million pounds in 1984. Sales during January-March 1985 totaled 70.8 million pounds, 24 percent above January-March 1984 (table 21).

United Kingdom exports of ball, needle, and roller bearings and parts declined slightly from 109.9 million pounds in 1982 to 104.7 million pounds in 1983, then rose to 129.6 million pounds in 1984. United Kingdom exports during January-March 1985 reached 38.3 million pounds, 17 percent above January-March 1984 (table 22). Exports as a share of total sales varied from a low of 50 percent in 1983 to a high of 60 percent in 1984, then dropped to 54 percent during January-March 1985.

Table 21.--Ball, needle, or roller bearings and parts: United Kingdom sales, 1981-84, January-March 1984, and January-March 1985

(Ir	thousands	of United	Kingdom	pounds)			
:				:	January-March		
Item	1981	1982	1983	1984	1984	1985	
	:	•		:		:	
Ball, roller, or :				:	;	: , .	
needle roller :	:	:		:	:	•	
bearings: :		:		:	:	:	
Ball bearings	86,977 :	80,979 :	75,285	: 84,455	22,853	: 26,389	
Parts of ball	:			:	:	:	
bearings	4,175 :	1,870 :	1,681	: 1,870 :	507	: 596	
Roller or needle :		:		•	:	:	
roller bearings	103,528	105,264 :	97,081	: 92,210	: 14,218	: 28,414	
Parts of roller or				:	•	:	
needle roller		•		•	:	:	
bearings	4.967	4,214 :	4,257	: 4,632	: 1,104	: 1,565	
Other sales of above	•			:		:	
products	12.841	17.333 :	24,100	: 32,000	: 8,600	: 13,800	
Total							
			<u> </u>	•	· •	:	

Source: HMSO, Government Statistical Service, <u>Business Monitor</u>, various issues.

Table 22.--Ball, needle, or roller bearings and parts: United Kingdom exports, 1982-84, January-March 1984, and January-March 1985

(In thousands of United Kingdom pounds) : : : January-March--Item 1982 1983 1984 1984 1985 Bearings: 39,517: Balls----42,406: 48,307 : 12,631 : 16,170 5,135: 5,405 : 6,860 : 1,902 : 2,271 Needle rollers----: 27,920: 22,726: Tapered rollers----: 28,402 : 6,414: 7,681 Cylindrical rollers----: 5,056: 4,634: 5,244: 1,541 : 1,388 Other rollers: 9,618: 8,807 : Spherical roller----: 7,822 : 1,723: 1,568 7,388 : 10,534 : 10,474 : 2,706: 2,650 Parts: Balls, needles or rollers: 895: Tapered rollers----: 1,291: 2,214: 455 344 : Other: Balls for ball bearings---: 1,153.: 574: 1,461: 228: 418 Other----: 1,156: 1,058: 2,309: 593: 1,215 Other: Other parts of ball bearings----: 704: 776: 749 : 253: 417 Other----: 5,150: 11,322 : 6,163: 3,292 : 3,349: 3,215: 4,470 : 1,189 : Total-----: 109,930 : 104,700 : 129,634 : 32,816 : 38,343

Source: HMSO, Government Statistical Service, <u>Business Monitor</u>, various issues.

United Kingdom imports of ball, needle, and roller bearings and parts rose slightly from 104.7 million pounds in 1982 to 108.4 million pounds in 1983 and then rose sharply to 142.9 million pounds in 1984. Imports during January-March 1985 reached 44.3 million pounds, representing an increase of 28 percent over that of January-March 1984 (table 23). The United Kingdom enjoyed a slight trade surplus in these products of 5.3 million pounds in 1982 but, thereafter, experienced a trade deficit that reached 13.3 million pounds in 1984 and 5.0 million pounds during January-March 1985.

Canada

Although trade directories list over a dozen firms manufacturing ball and roller bearings and parts in Canada, the U.S. Embassy identified the following four companies as major producers: Canadian Timken; FAG Bearings, Ltd.; NTN Bearing Corp. of Canada; and Torrington, Inc. Canadian Timken is 100-percent owned by the Timken Co., U.S.A. FAG Bearings, Ltd., is 50-percent owned by G. and J. Jaeger GMBH and 49.98-percent owned by SRO Kugellager-werke J. Schmid-Roost AG, both of West Germany, and both 100-percent owned by FAG 55 Ugelfischer Georg Schafer & Co., West Germany. NTN Bearing Corp. of Canada, Ltd., is 99.99-percent owned by NTN Toyo Bearing Co., Ltd., Japan. Torrington

Table 23.--Ball, needle, or roller bearings and parts: United Kingdom imports, 1982-84, January-March 1984, and January-March 1985

(In thousands of United Kingdom pounds) January-March--1982 Item 1983 1984 1984 1985 Bearings: Balls----: 96,507: 48,190 : 61,542 : 14,042 : 21,547 Needle rollers----: 8,482 : 9,526: 10,952 : 2,682 : 2,835 Tapered rollers----: 11,400 : 11,924 : 16,841 : 4,272 : 4,570 Cylindrical rollers----: 4,778: 4,564: 4,719 : 1,185 : 1,627 Other rollers: Spherical roller----: 7,392: 7,778: 8,234 : 2,384 : 2,817 Other----: 9,118: 11,006: 15,937 : 3,713: 5,351 Balls, needles or rollers: Tapered rollers----: 1,496: 1,479 : 1,467 : 300: 374 Other: Balls for ball bearings---: 4,205.: 2,888: 4,848: 1,396: 1,241 3,405 : 2,585: 6,524: 1,449 : 820 Other: Other parts of ball bearings----: 1,063: 695 : 2,550: 521 : . 814 Other--: 2,858: 4,719 : 5,404 : 1,615 : Housings----: 3,931: 3,045 : 3,889: 1,008: Total----:: 104,653 : 108,381 : 142,907 : 34,567 : 44,300

Source: HMSO, Government Statistical Service, <u>Business Monitor</u>, various issues.

Inc. is 100-percent owned by Ingersoll-Rand Inc., Canada, which is, in turn, wholly owned by Ingersoll-Rand Co., U.S.A.

The Canadian ball and roller bearing industry is small; shipments of ball and roller bearings and parts totaled \$114 million in 1981 and \$83 million in 1982. Employment data for this industry was only available in 1982, ranged as follows: Canadian Timken, between 200 and 499; FAG Bearings, Ltd., between 500 and 999; NTN Bearing Manufacturing, Ltd., between 50 and 99; and Ingersoll-Rand, Torrington Division, between 100 and 199.

According to the U.S. Embassy in Ottawa, total Canadian exports of bearings and parts for motor vehicles and bearings not elsewhere specified appear in the following tabulation (in thousands of dollars):

Type and destination	1980	<u>1981</u>	1982	1983	1984	January-May 1985
Bearings and parts for motor vehicles:						
United States	10,558	13,657	30,772	42,969	50,034	22,224
Other markets	1,725	2,874	7,166	5,401	4,063	1,474
Total	12,283	16,531	37,938	48,370	54,097	23,698
Bearings not else- where classified:						
United States	28,591	37,618	19,153	19,528	24,577	10,808
Other markets	14,416	17,867	5,004	3,695	3,866	1,383
Total	43,007	55,485	24,157	23,223	28,443	12,191

The U.S. Embassy reported to the Commission that there appeared to be no Government ownership nor any tax allowances that would favor the Canadian ball and roller bearing industry.

France

The French ball and roller bearing industry consists of seven manufacturers, with five of them making up 98 percent of market share. There are no Government assistance programs for the industry; however, Societe Nouvelle De Roulements S.A. (SNR) is a fully owned subsidiary of Renault, a Government owned automobile manufacturer. The following tabulation shows the five major producers of ball and roller bearings in France, as provided for in a U.S. Department of State telegram:

Ownership and firm	Location
Government-owned:	
Societe Nouvelle De Roulements	
S.A. (SNR)	Annecy
Privately owned:	
S.K.F. Cie D'Applications	
mecaniques S.A	Clamart
SNFA-S.A	Ivry/Seine
INA-Roulements S.A	Haguenau
Timken France	Colmar

Detailed information on the French ball and roller bearing industry is very difficult to obtain. The industry only publishes total annual sales figures; however, the following data were provided to the U.S. Embassy 1/ by an industry source in France.

Total production for ball and roller bearings rose from FF3.09 billion (44,000 tons) in 1983 to FF3.37 billion (45,000 tons) in 1984. This slight increase in production is principally due to increased demand by the major consuming industries. During 1984, the average number of employees in the bearing industry was 12,000 workers.

Imports of ball and roller bearings increased 38 percent during 1980-84, from FF1.3 billion in 1980 to FF1.8 billion in 1984. Together, West Germany, Italy, and the United Kingdom accounted for 62 percent of all imports to France in 1984. The United States and Japan exported 10 percent and 7 percent, respectively, to France in 1984, as shown in the following tabulation (in thousands of francs): 1/

Country	1980	:	1981	:	1982	:	1983	:	1984
*		:		:		:		:	
West Germany:	494,519	:	502,097	:	586,013	:	596,769	:	655,888
Italy:	169,514	:	182,493	:	193,929	:	195,843	:	283,360
United Kingdom:	138,088	:	145,021	:	159,861	:	171,990	:	194,950
United States:	144,358	:	166,527	:	173,627	:	163,438	:	177,838
Japan:	97,578	:	117,076	:	140,975	:	135,087	:	134,873
Sweden:	83,505	:	90,004	:	100,310	:	103,071	:	77,805
Switzerland:	31,410	:	35,256	:	37,493	:	36,071	:	41,241
Austria:	30,626	:	28,691	:	34,653	:	35,052	:	39,826
Romania:	17,608	:	11,405	:	8,025	:	11,766	:	26,017
U.S.S.R:	18,931	:	18,091	:	21,008	:	21,216	:	21,219
All other:	111,587	:	129,073	:	144,528	:	147,303	:	183,719
Total:				_			1,617,606		1,836,736
:	•	:		:		:		:	

Exports of French ball and roller bearing increased 29 percent, from FF1.4 billion in 1980 to FF1.8 billion in 1984. Major export markets in 1984 were EC countries, especially West Germany and Italy. 2/

The U.S. Market for Ball and Roller Bearings

Description of the U.S. market

The U.S market for bearings consists primarily of the producers of motor vehicles and all other types of machinery and equipment. During 1983-85, the U.S. market for bearings increased because of the growth of the automotive industry as well as the slight increase in the production of farm and construction machinery. In 1977, about 24 percent of U.S. producers' shipments went to the automotive industry, 29 percent went to the industries producing farm machinery, general industrial machinery, and construction machinery, 8 percent went to the aircraft and parts industry, and the remaining 39 percent went to a number of smaller industries. 3/ Between 1977 and 1982, there were significant changes in the type of bearings used by consuming industries. In 1977, delivered cost of ball bearings for motor-

^{1/} Statistiques du Commerce Exterieur de la France, Ministe're de l'Economie, des Finances et du Budge Direction Generale des Douanes et Droits Indirects, 1980-84.

^{2/} Ibid

^{3/} U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, Selected Material Consumers, MC-77-SR-11, 1977.

vehicle parts and accessories accounted for \$117 million compared with \$184 million in 1982, increasing by 57 percent. Roller bearing consumption for the automobile industry decreased from \$213 million to \$144 million, or by 32 percent. Roller bearings are being replaced by lighter, more precise ball bearings. Consumption of ball bearings and parts for the pump and pumping equipment industry increased 179 percent, from \$14 million in 1977 to \$39 million in 1982; roller bearings for the same industry increased 157 percent, from \$14 million to \$36 million. Ball and roller bearing consumption for the railroad equipment industry decreased significantly during 1977-82, falling from \$54 million in 1977 to \$32 million in 1982, representing a 42-percent decrease. The total consumption of bearings by the major consuming industries accounted for 28 percent of total U.S. apparent consumption in 1982. The defense industry is an important consumer of ball and roller bearings; however, no public statistics on delivered cost of bearings for that industry are available. The following tabulation shows delivered costs of bearings, according to the 1982 Census of Manufactures by consuming industries, for 1977 and 1982 (in millions of dollars), including both domestic and imported products.

Consuming industry/type of bearing	1977	1982
·	Million	dollars
Notor-vehicle parts and accessories: :	:	
Ball bearings, components, and parts:	117 :	184
Roller bearings, components, and parts:	213 :	144
Farm machinery and equipment: :	:	
Ball bearings, components, and parts:	58 :	64
Roller bearings, components, and parts:	43 :	35
Construction machinery: :	:	
Ball bearings, components, and parts:	58 :	50
Roller bearings, components, and parts:	65 :	70
Aircraft engines and parts: :	:	
Ball bearings, components, and parts:	24 :	45
Roller bearings, components, and parts:	22 :	41
Refrigeration and heating equipment: :	:	
Ball bearings, components, and parts:	37 :	35
Roller bearings, components, and parts:	12 :	26
Pumps and pumping equipment:		· · ·
Ball bearings, components, and parts:	14 :	39
Roller bearings, components, and parts:	13 :	40
Dilfield machinery: :	:	
Ball bearings, components, and parts:	5:	17
Roller bearings, components, and parts:	14 :	36
Railroad equipment: :	:	
Ball bearings, components, and parts:	1:	1/
Roller bearings, components, and parts:	54 :	32
Total: 2/	:	
Ball bearings components, and parts:	314 :	434
Roller bearings, components, and parts:	436 :	424

^{1/} Less than \$0.5 million.

² / Total consumption reflected here represents only the total for the 8 $_{59}$ industries shown in this tabulation and does not reflect total domestic consumption.

Bearings are basically sold to original-equipment manufacturing industries and to wholesale distributors. More than one-half of all bearing sales are made to original-equipment manufacturers (OEM's). Replacement sales and distributor sales account for the rest of the bearings sold. Sales, by channel of distribution for various types of bearings and parts appear in the marketing section of this report. Industry sources indicate that imports accounted for over 50 percent of all sales to OEM's; however, no category breakouts were available. 1/

Factors influencing U.S. market demand

Several factors have affected U.S. market demand for bearings. In particular, there have been (1) worldwide geographical changes in the production locations of bearing-using goods, (2) design changes in the production of bearing-using goods, (3) structural changes in the U.S. economy, and (4) business cycles. An example of geographical change occurred in the consumer electronics industry, which largely moved to the Far East. Likewise, auto production diversified geographically. Although bearings are not necessarily produced near industries that use them, there is some tendency for this to occur, partly because of historical manufacturer/supplier relationships.

Design changes in bearing user industries have affected the composition and possibly the overall level of bearing demand. For instance, automobiles are much more likely to have front-wheel drive now than previously, eliminating much of the demand for tapered roller bearings used in auto differentials. However, front-wheel-drive cars use more bearings overall, especially of the tapered needle variety. In the United States, front-wheel-drive cars accounted for 56 percent of total units produced in 1984 compared with 37 percent in 1981. Design changes in railroad cars, on the other hand, have not changed appreciably the type of bearings used but have reduced the overall demand for these type of bearings since the trend has been to fewer, larger capacity cars. 2/

The motor-vehicle industry, particularly manufacturers of cars, trucks, and trailers, is easily the largest source of U.S. demand for bearings. Demand from this industry was reported to be near record levels during 1984-85. In contrast, the demand from railroads, oil producers, and farm machinery producers has declined sharply. Current railroad demand is reported to be at 20 percent of peak year (1978) demand, current farm-related demand (for 2-to-4-inch ball bearings) at 30 to 40 percent of their last peak year, and oilfield demand is minimal. Thus, for example, any type of tapered roller bearing applicable to oilfield applications is readily available because of demand weakness. The overseas capacity in ball bearing sizes under 52mm has grown sharply. 3/

Trade press reports indicate that there is currently a strong demand for tapered roller bearings, in 4-to-6-inch bore sizes, for use in machine tools; even stronger is the export demand for microminiature ball bearings used in

^{1/} Power Transmission Design, June 1984, p. 6.

^{2/} Purchasing, July 11, 1985.

^{3/} Purchasing, July 11, 1985.

VCR's and the largely domestic demand for 2.5-to-5-inch tapered roller bearings for heavy trucks and trailers. Demand is also fairly strong for low-priced, high-volume bearings. $\underline{1}$ /

According to one industry source, low volume, highly specialized bearings used for specific industrial or military applications are said to be of increasing importance. The production of these types of bearings has moved away from production by large bearing companies with high overheads toward production by very small, entrepreneurial-type operations. Typically, these small operations attract their business through referrals from the larger bearing companies. 2/

Major foreign competitors in the U.S. market

The Commission's questionnaire asked U.S. producers to identify their major competitors in the U.S. market, by type of bearing and parts, during January 1982-June 1985. The most important competitors, in order of the frequency mentioned, during 1982-83 were Japan, West Germany, and Sweden, whereas, other countries cited were France, Singapore, and Poland. During January-June 1985, Sweden was mentioned in more categories of bearings and parts more times than West Germany. During January 1984-June 1985, new countries mentioned as most important competitors were Canada, Italy, and Taiwan. Competitors by bearing types (denoted by X) appear in the following tabulation:

Garant	Type of	bearing
Country	Ball bearing complete	Mounted ball bearings
: France:	: X :	
Italy:	x :	
Canada:	x :	
Singapore:	x :	
Taiwan:	x :	
Poland:	x:	•
•	•	

The Commission also asked questionnaire respondents to identify less-important competitors during this period. During 1982-83, countries or groups of countries reported were Romania, the Republic of Korea, Switzerland, Austria, the People's Republic of China (China), the Council for Mutual Economic Assistance (COMECON), and Hungary. During January 1984-June 1985, Spain and Yugoslavia were cited. These lesser important competitors cited in the Commission's questionnaire, together with the type of bearings and/or parts, appear in the following tabulation:

^{1/} Op. cit.

^{2/} Ibid.

Country/group	:	Type of bearing
	:	
Switzerland		
Austria	:	Ball bearings, complete; cylindrical and
		spherical roller bearings
Spain	:	Balls
China	:	Ball bearings, complete; cups for tapered
		roller bearings; comes and roller
	:	assemblies for tapered roller bearings
Hungary	:	Cups and cone and roller assemblies for
	•	tapered roller bearings
Yugoslavia	:	Cups and cone and roller assemblies for
		tapered roller bearings
COMECON	•	Ball bearings, complete; cups and cone and
	•	roller assemblies for tapered roller
	:	bearings; spherical roller bearings
Pomenia	•	Ball bearings, complete; cups for tapered
Kometi14		roller bearings; spherical roller bearings;
	•	mounted ball bearings
Danublia of Vanca	•	
Republic of Korea	:	mounted pail pearings

As might be expected, Japan, West Germany, and Sweden were cited in this survey as important competitors in more bearing and parts categories than were other countries. Japan led the evaluation throughout the period, followed by West Germany, except during January—June 1985, at which time, Sweden was mentioned in more categories of bearings and parts, more times than West Germany. Other countries cited as most important competitors by bearing types and parts were France (ball bearings, complete), Italy (ball bearings, complete), Canada (ball bearings, complete), Singapore (ball bearings, complete), Taiwan (mounted ball bearings), and Poland (ball bearings, complete).

Producers' shipments

U.S. producers' shipments (including exports) of ball and roller bearings increased by 11 percent during 1980-84, from \$3.3 billion to \$3.6 billion in 1984, according to official statistics of Commerce (table 24). The value of shipments increased from 1980 to 1984 for all categories of bearing except tapered roller bearings. The value of shipments to tapered roller bearings decreased by 4 percent from 1980 to 1984, falling from \$914 million in 1980 to \$880 million in 1984. The decrease in U.S. producers' shipments of tapered roller bearings can be attributed to three factors:

(1) Automotive industries, major consumers of roller bearings, began producing lighter cars and trucks, for which ball bearings are often more suitable than roller bearings;

- (2) The construction machinery and railroad equipment industries, major consumers of tapered roller bearings, experienced depressed economic conditions in the early 1980's, resulting in decreased demand for roller bearings; and
- (3) U.S. imports increased.

これではないのであるとのできるとうというというないできる

Table 24.--Ball and roller bearings and parts: U.S. producers' shipments, by major types, 1974-84

			(In mi	1	lions of dol	18	rs)				
Year :	Ball bearings, complete	: i	Tapered roller bear-ings, cups, and cones		Roller bearings, complete	: : b :	Mounted earings, except plain		Parts and components, sold separately	:	Total
:		:		:		:		:		:	
1974:	624	:	583	:	363	:	175	:	200	:	<u>1</u> / 1,950
1975:	646	:	626	:	375	:	188	:	208	:	1/ 2,046
1976:	655	:	684	:	427	:	200	:	212	:	1/2,195
1977:	750	:	749	:	473	:	213	:	243	:	1/ 2,445
1978:	910	:	843	:	511	:	224	:	292	:	2,780
1979:	1,076	:	990	:	587	:	256	:	330	:	3,238
1980:	1,179	:	914	:	603	:	259	:	307	:	3,262
1981:	1,274	:	969	:	714	:	280	:	346	:	3,583
1982:	1,071	:	695	:	595	:	240	:	290	.:	2,891
1983:	1,197	:	692	:	587	:	245	:	325	:	2,956
1984:	1,377	:	880	:	680	:	298	:	393	:	3,627
		:		:		:		:		:	

^{1/} Data does not add to total because of the omission of small amounts of balls and rollers classified elsewhere.

Source: U.S. Department of Commerce, Current Industrial Reports, Antifriction Bearings, 1984.

Data obtained from the Commission's questionnaires (questionnaire shipment data covers approximately 85 percent of the domestic industry when compared with Commerce data) closely parallels Commerce's shipment data, as shown in the following tabulation:

The control of the co		and the second				January	-June
Item	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1984	1985
	:				Nasy jaky t	· • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	***************************************
Ball bearings,	:	;		;	:	:	
complete	: 1,012 :	1,170	984	1,051	: 1,238	: 642 :	664
Tapered roller	•			•	•		
bearings	: 786 :	876	638	605			
Roller bearings,	:		:	•	:	:	
complete	: 586 :	687	572	: 554	: 656	: 316 :	324
Mounted bearings			221	220	: 293	: 153 :	
Components and parts		l desir	•		• • • • • • •		
	:	Maria de la compansión		:	•	•	
bearings		158	: 109	: 115	: 155	83	83
Total	: 2,766					: 1,599	
	•		:	:	:	:	_,_,

Note.—Because of rounding, figures may not add to the totals shown.

U.S. imports

805

According to data obtained from the Commission's questionnaires, U.S. imports of ball and roller bearings increased from \$252 million and \$303 million in 1980 and 1981, respectively, to \$384 million in 1983, and then to \$632 million in 1984 (table 25). Comparing January-June 1984 with January-June 1985, imports of ball and roller bearings increased 48 percent, from \$218 million to \$323 million. This large increase of imports in 1984 and during January-June 1985 can be attributed largely to greater price, competition by importers in high-volume bearing lines. Ball bearings, complete, accounted for 44 percent (\$279 million) of all bearing imports in 1984 compared with 62 percent (\$155 million) in 1980. Imports of tapered roller bearings, cups, and cones, increased 178 percent during 1980-84, from \$51 million to \$142 million, rising from 20 percent in 1980 to 22 percent of all bearing imports in 1984.

According to data obtained from the Commission's questionnaires, U.S. imports by ball and roller bearing producers operating in the United States accounted for 56 percent (\$354 million) of the total U.S. imports of bearings in 1984 compared with 41 percent (\$197 million) in 1980, or by 80 percent. Data provided by respondents indicate that 12 ball bearing producers and 7 roller bearing producers have started to import, as a response to increased competition in the U.S. market from foreign-made ball and roller bearings, components, and parts. Increased imports into the United States can also be attributed to the rise of joint ventures between U.S. and foreign bearing producers. By forming a joint venture with a U.S. producer, foreign manufacturers export bearing products to the United States and sell these products under the U.S. producers' label. 1/ The large increase in imports as

^{1/} Industry interviews.

Table 25.--Ball and roller bearings and parts: U.S. producers' shipments, exports of domestic merchandise, imports for consumption, and apparent consumption, 1980-84, January-June 1984, and January-June 1985

T4	1980	: 1981	[:] 1982	1983	1984		y-June	Percentage
Item	1480	1981	: 1982	; ; 1483	: 1984 :	1984	1985	change 1984 from 1980
				illion do	11ars			•
: :	:	:	:		:	•	:·	:
Ball and roller bear-			•	•		•	•	•
ings, and parts:	•	•		•	•	•		
Producers' shipments:		. 9 125	. 2 525	. 2 EAG	: 3,112	. 1 500	. 1 674	. 12 (
Questionnaire	•	•					: 1,576 : <u>1</u> / 1,830	
Census	3,262	: 3,583	. 2,071	. 2,930	. 3,627	. <u>4</u> / 1,039	. <u>T</u> / 1,630	: 11.:
Exports: Ouestionnaire	: 205	: 212	: 161	: 135	: 178	: 83	·. : 93	: –13.:
Census								
Imports:	. 309		: 320	. 233				. –10.,
Questionnaire	: 252	•	• .	· : 384	-		: 323	: 150.1
Census								
Apparent consumption:		. 40 <i>5</i>	. 737	. 725	. 720	. 207		. 20
Questionnaire		: 3,226	: 2,652	: 2,795	: 3,566	: 1,734	: 1,806	: 26.
Census		-	-	-		• .	: <u>1</u> / 2,005	
	. 3,302	: 3,686	: 3,033	. 3,120	. 3,724	. <u>.</u> / .,9/9	· <u>1</u> / 2,005	. 10.,
Ratio of imports to	•	•		• .		•	•	
consumption:						: : 12.6	. 17.0	. 04
Questionnaire								
Census	: 14.5	: 13.2	: 15.0	: 13.5	: 16.0	: 1/ 14.4	: 1/ 16.8	: 10.:
Ball bearings,	•	•	:	•	:	•	:	:
complete:	:	:	:	:	:	•		•
Producers' shipments:		:						
Questionnaire	•	•						
Census	: 1,179	: 1,274	: 1,071	: 1,107	: 1,377	: 1/ /14	: <u>1</u> / 739	: 16.
Exports:	:	:	:	:	:	•	:	•
Questionnaire				• • •	•	: 19		
Census	: 94	: 102	: 77	: 64		: 42	: 37	: 13.
Imports:	:	:	:	:	:		:	:
Questionnaire								
Census		: 254	: 223	: 210	: 295			: 12.
Apparent consumption:		:	:	:	•	:		
Questionnaire								
Census	: 1,348	: 1,426	: 1,217	: 1,253	: 1,591	: 1/ 809	: 1/ 861	: 18.
Ratio of imports to	•	•	:	•	•	:	•	:
consumption:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
Questionnaire								
Census	: 19.5	: 17.8	: 18.3	: 16.8	: 18.5	: 1/ 16.9	: <u>1</u> / 18.5	: -5.
Tapered roller bear-	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
ings, cups, and	; .	:	:	•	:	:	• • •	:
cones:	:	:	:	:	•	:	:	•
Producers' shipments:		•	:	:	•	:	:	•
Questionnaire	: 786							
Census	: 914	: 969	: 695	: 692	: 880	: <u>1</u> / 462	: 1/ 410	: -3.
Exports:	: .	:	:	:	:	:	•	:
Questionnaire		: 92	: 59	: 46	: 63	: 30	: 33	
Census	: 152	: 157	: 119	: 91	: 134	: 65	: 62	: -11.
Imports:	:	:	:	:	:	•	:	:
Questionnaire	: 51	: 69	: 75	: 89				
Census	: 66	: 73	: 88	: 97	: 158	: 68	: 80	: 139.
Apparent consumption:	:	:	• '.	• .	: 4	:	:	•
Questionnaire	: 739	: 853	: 654	: 648	: 849			: 14.
Census		: 885	: 664	: 698	: 904	: 1/ 465	: 1/ 428	: 9.
Ratio of imports to	1	:		2	:	: -	1	:
consumption:		:	1	•	•	•		•
Questionnaire	6.9			13.7		: 15.7	: 27.2	: 142.

See footnote at end of table.

Table 25.--Ball and roller bearings and parts: U.S. producers' shipments, exports of domestic merchandise, imports for consumption, and apparent consumption, 1980-84, January-June 1984, and January-June 1985--Continued

	1000	1001	: : 1000	1000	; ; 100±	January	-June	Percer	_
Item	1980	1981	. 1982 :	1983	1984	1984	1985	change from	
				illion do	11ars			:	
: ther roller bearings, :			• . •	•	: :		(: •	
complete:	,		•	•				•	
Producers' shipments: :			•	•				•	
Questionnaire:		687 -	: 572	: 554	: 656 :	316	324	•	11.
Census:								•	12.
Exports:	, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	•		• 507		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	•	
Questionnaire:	32	36	: 33	: 32	: 40 :	20	24	•	25.
Census								•	-11.
Imports:		• •	• •	: "	. ,,	i		•	-11.
Questionnaire	33	: 36.	. 48	: 100	•		45	•	445.
•				7.23	1 1 7 7 7 7 7	1.0		-	
Census:		:				40	61	:	1.
Apparent consumption:		-	:	• .	:			•	
Questionnaire:			7.7		4.5	77 - 77 - 7		-	35.
Census	631	: , , 7,44-	: 629	: 601	: 719 :	1/ 342	<u>1</u> / 357	:	13.
Ratio of imports to	ł ;	:	:	:	:	:	1	:	
consumption:	:	: <u></u>	:	:	: :::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::		1	:	
Questionnaire:					4				303.
Census		: 14.2	: 16.7	: 12.8	: 15.2 :	1/ 14.0	<u>1</u> / 17.1	: "	-10.
founted ball and roller :		: "	:	•	:	1		:	
bearings, except	1	:	:	:	:	: • •	t [†]	•	
plain:	: •,	:	:	:	:	: :	; ·		
Producers' shipments: :	B : •	t es	:	: ,	:	1 (1	3" 1 Y	:	
Questionnaire	224	: 244	: 221	: 220	: 293	153	145	•	30
Census	259	: 280	: 240	: 245	: 298	1/ 156	1/ 146	:	15.
Exports:			: /	:	: :	. -	. –	:	
Questionnaire		: 8			. 9	3	4	:	
Census		9 * "			23	12	11	•	15.
Imports:			:					•	
Questionnaire			. 7		13	7	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•	62.
Census				<u> </u>	11		5	•	57.
		. <i>'</i>		-	: :		។ សំន		37.
Apparent consumption: : Questionnaire:		244	220	•	7		1	•	33.
Census			- 7		7				30.
Ratio of imports to	240	. 204	. 224	. 233	. 300	T/ 143		• • %	30.
			•	•				•	
consumption: :						A E	2.7		22
Questionnaire:								•	22.
Census:	2.8	2.7	: 2.7	: 3.8	: 3.7	<u>1</u> /3.4	1/3.6	•	32.
arts and components :	1.	•	•	• ;	:		,	•	
for ball and roller:			:	:	:		1	•	
bearings:		: ,	:	: .	:			:	
Producers' shipments: :	le		:	:	• A. •	1	5 · ''	•	
Questionnaire:	158	: 158	: 109	: 115		83		-	2.
Census:	307	: 346	: 290	: 325	: 393	<u>1</u> / 202	1/ 243	•	28.
Exports:		:	:	:	:	:	l	: .	
Questionnaire 1/:	11	: 10	: 6	: 6	: 8	4	. 4	•	-63
Census			: 22			11	12	: ***	-8.
Imports:	le at a		:	:	:		:	:	
Questionnaire	6			. 7			11	•	50
Census		: 45							22
Apparent consumption:		: 45	-	:	:			•	
Questionnaire				200			90	•	8
•			-						30
Census	328	. 30/	. 300	. 339	. 420	. 210	. 202	•	30
Ratio of imports to		•	•	•	•			•	
consumption:					: 11 4				100
Questionnaire		3							192
Census	: 13.7	: 12.3	: 10.7	: 8.8	: 12.9	: 12.4	: 11.8	I	-5

^{1/} Estimated by the staff of the U.S. International Trade Commission.

Source: All data were provided by (or derived from) questionnaires provided to the U.S. International Trade Commission by U.S. producers and importers of ball and roller bearings and parts, except for data provided or derived from official statistics of the Bureau of the Census, U.S. Department of Commerce (identified in table as "Census").

reported by respondents to the Commission's questionnaires during 1980-84 is somewhat misleading since reporting of the earlier years of the survey period was incomplete. For this reason, both questionnaire and official statistics are presented in table 25. The increase in imports based on official U.S. statistics is less than that reported by questionnaire respondents. Such imports increased from \$489 million to \$628 million during 1980-84.

The increasing import trend occurring during 1983-84 appears to be continuing in 1985, based on the fact that the January-June 1985 value of U.S. imports of \$336 million represents an increase of 18 percent over the \$284 million recorded during January-June 1984. Japan, the principal supplier of ball and roller bearing imports, increased its share of U.S. imports of such products, from 38 percent and 42 percent in 1980 and 1982, respectively, to 47 percent in 1984. West Germany was the second leading supplier, but its share of the U.S. import market of ball and roller bearings declined from 17 percent in 1982 to 16 percent in 1984. Other significant suppliers included Canada and Singapore, supplying 10 and 5 percent, respectively, of all U.S. bearing imports in 1984.

U.S. consumption

Data obtained from the Commission's questionnaires show apparent U.S. consumption of ball and roller bearings and parts decreased from \$2.8 billion in 1980 to \$2.7 billion in 1982 and then rose to \$3.6 billion in 1984 (table During 1980-84, roller bearings, complete, showed the largest percentage increase in apparent consumption, rising from \$587 million in 1980 to \$796 million in 1984, representing an increase of more than 35 percent (table 25). Apparent consumption of parts and components for ball and roller bearings increased 8 percent, from \$153 million in 1980 to \$166 million in 1984. A contributing factor to this significant increase of consumption for bearing parts was the increase in the bearing replacement market. As machinery users repaired machinery instead of purchasing new machinery, consumption of replacement bearings increased. Apparent U.S. consumption of other major types of bearings also increased during 1980-84. Ball bearings, complete, increased by 31 percent; mounted ball and roller bearings by 33 percent; and tapered roller bearings by 6 percent. The increase in consumption in 1984, for all types of ball and roller bearings, was in response to increased demand by producers in the automotive, construction, metalworking, and aircraft industries. Apparent consumption figures derived from respondents to the Commission's questionnaire during 1980-84 are somewhat misleading, since reporting of the earlier years of certain items by the survey was incomplete.

The potential effect of imports of products containing bearings on the U.S. ball and roller bearing industry

The following analysis is designed to estimate the impact on the U.S. market for domestically produced ball and roller bearings resulting from imports of bearings shipped separately and those incorporated into imported finished products. The major product categories containing bearings are the

following: 1/ construction machinery, 2/ farm machinery, 3/ motor-vehicle parts, 4/ passenger autos, 5/ and engines and parts. 6/

For the purpose of this analysis, it is assumed that displacement of bearings occurs at a point where imports of bearings (whether imported separately or imported as part of a finished product) exceeds a certain level relative to U.S. bearing production. It is interesting to note that the ratio of imports of bearings to domestic production of bearings maintained a near constant relationship during 1978-83. This ratio was therefore chosen as the historical or base relationship from which to calculate potential displacement, 7/ resulting from sharp increases in imports during 1984 and January-June 1985.

The estimates of the potential displacement during 1978-84 are based on the following assumptions:

- 1. The bearings contained in the imports in the five major bearing-consuming product categories do not contain U.S.-produced bearings; and
- 2. Since the data are in terms of value, the share of the dollar value of bearings used in the imported product to the total cost of the imported product will remain constant throughout the period.

To determine the portion of the above-mentioned machinery and equipment that contains ball and roller bearings, appropriate industry sources were consulted. According to these sources, in a typical piece of equipment or machinery, the average percentage cost of the ball and roller bearings to the total imported value of the end products based on dollar value during 1978-85 are shown in the following tabulation:

^{1/} The five major bearing-consuming product categories were selected based on consumption data published in the 1982 Census of Manufactures, U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census.

^{2/} The TSUS items included are 664.06-664.12 and 692.35.

^{3/} The TSUS items included are 666.00, 666.10, and 692.34.

^{4/} The motor-vehicle parts and accessories industry comprises approximately 250 TSUS numbers; for simplicity, the bulk of these items fall within the Standard Industrial Code (SIC) 3714, Motor Vehicles Parts and Accessories.

^{5/} The items included are 692.11; 692.30; 692.1005; 692.1010; 692.1015; and 692.1030, of the TSUSA.

^{6/} The current TSUSA items included are 660.5610; 660.5800; 660.5920; 660.5940; and 660.6100.

^{7/} The estimates must be interpreted as upperbound or overestimates of the domestic bearings being displaced because: (1) lower cost foreign bearings encourage industrial consumers of bearings to use a greater number of total bearings and; (2) lower cost foreign bearings also reduce the cost of the final product, thus likely resulting in more sales of the final product and, consequently, a greater number of bearings being utilized. If faced with higher priced bearings, industrial consumers would probably use fewer bearings, try to use substitutes, or make design changes in the product.

By multiplying each of the foregoing percentages by the appropriate yearly import values for the specified five product categories (table 26), the potential value of bearings contained in U.S. imports of these products are calculated (table 27).

The dollar value of imported bearings contained in the products of the five major bearing-consuming product categories totaled \$2.14 billion from 1978 to 1985 (table 27) and the value of bearings imported separately amounted to \$4.09 billion (derived from table 28). Therefore, estimated bearing imports totaled \$6.14 billion during 1978-85. To calculate the level of potential displacement, the averaged sums of total U.S. imports of ball and roller bearings plus the averaged estimated value of U.S. bearings contained in the five major bearing-consuming product categories were divided by averaged total U.S. bearing shipments. During 1978-83, the average level of bearing imports, both those contained in "downstream" products and those imported separately, as a share of domestic shipments, was 22 percent fluctuating within a narrow range between 21 percent and 24 percent. 1/ During 1984-85, the average jumped 6 percentage points to 28 percent. This 6 percentage point difference represents the potential displacement. In this case, the 6 percentage points represent \$129 million (\$2.124 billion x .06) displacement. If the relationships were calculated in 1978 constant dollars, the total potential displacement would have amounted to \$92 million. (See table 28 for comparison of current and constant dollars.)

^{1/} The value of bearings (both those imported separately or contained in a "downstream" product) as a share of total U.S. bearing shipments during 1978-83 is used as a measure of historic relationship with which to gauge the displacement effect of the large import increase during 1984-85.

Table 26.--U.S. imports for consumption of the 5 major ball and roller bearing-consuming product categories, 1978-85

	1978	1979		1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985 1/
••					••	••			
Construction :		••	••		••	••	••	••	
machinery:	1,100	: 1,131	••	1,186	: 1,669	: 1,384	: 1,200	: 2,065:	2,642
Farm machinery:	559	: 782	••	1,782	: 1,573	••	: 1,388	: 1,810 :	1,770
Motor-vehicle:		••	••		••	••	••	••	
parts:	7,409	: 8,351	••	8,835	: 10,618	: 10,235	: 10,962	: 15,640:	18,432
Passenger :		••	••			••	••	••	
autos:	14,071	: 14,852	••	16,675	: 17,645	: 20,180	: 23,394	: 29,264:	34,056
Aircraft engines:		••	••		••	••	••	••	
and parts:	468	: 549	••	760	760 : 1,053	: 813	620	: 873 :	1,144
Total:	23,607	,607 : 25,665		29,238	: 32,558 :	: 33,819	37,564	: 49,652 :	58,044
Converted to:		••	••		••	••	••	••	
constant :		••	••			••	,	••	
dol- :		••	••		••	••	••	••	
lars 2/:	23,607	: 22,712	••	22,319	: 22,454	: 22,697	: 24,877	: 32,242 :	37,448
••		•	••		•	•		•	

1/ Estimated by the staff of the U.S. International Trade Commission based on the value of imports for January-June 1985.

industrial goods price index deflators, see International Financial Statistics, International 2/ Constant year values were calculated in 1978 dollars by deflating the absolute dollar For implicit values during 1979-85 by implicit industrial goods price index deflators. Monetary Fund, August 1985, pp. 486-487.

Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce, except as Source: noted.

Table 27.--Estimated value of ball and roller bearings contained in U.S. imports of the major ball and roller bearing-consuming product categories, 1978-85

Construction machinery	-		J	(In millions of dollars)	s of dol	lars)			
	Item	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985 11/
		••	••	••			••	••	
	Construction :	••	••	••		••	••	••	
7: 7 : 10 : 22 : 20 : 15 : 17 : 23 : 18 : 106 : 102 : 110 : 156 : 185 : 101 : 117 : 146 : 105 : 173 : 189 : 219 : 250 : 247 : 268 : 365 : 101 : 173 : 167 : 167 : 172 : 166 : 177 : 237	machinery:	17 :	17 :	. 18 :	25	: 21 :	18 :	31 :	40
	Farm machinery:	. 7	10:	22 :	20	: 15 :	17:	23 :	26
angines:	Motor-vehicle:		••	••			••	••	
angines: 5 5 8 11 8 6 9 6 9 1	parts:	74 :	83 :	88	106	: 102 :	110 :	156:	184
70 : 74 : 83 : 88 : 101 : 117 : 146 : 5 : 5 : 8 : 11 : 8 : 6 : 9 : 173 : 189 : 219 : 250 : 247 : 268 : 365 : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : <t< td=""><td>Passenger :</td><td>••</td><td>••</td><td>••</td><td></td><td>••</td><td>••</td><td>••</td><td></td></t<>	Passenger :	••	••	••		••	••	••	
5: 5: 8: 11: 8: 6: 9: 173: 189: 219: 250: 247: 268: 365: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : 173: 167: 172: 166: 177: 237: :	autos:	. 07	74 :	83 :	88	: 101 :	117 :	146:	170
5 : 5 : 8 : 11 : 8 : 6 : 9 : 173 : 189 : 219 : 250 : 247 : 268 : 365 : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	Aircraft engines:	••	••	••		••	••	••	
173 : 189 : 219 : 250 : 247 : 268 : 365 : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	and parts:			••	11		: 9	. 6	11
	Total:	173 :	189	219 :	250	: 247 :	268 :	365 :	431
in the second se	Converted to:	••	••	••		••	••	••	
<u>2</u> /: 173 : 167 : 167 : 172 : 166 : 177 : 237 : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	constant:	••		••		••	•• ·	••	
173 : 167 : 167 : 172 : 166 : 177 : 237 : : : : : :	do1- :	••	••	••		••	••	••	
	lars 2/:	173 :	167	: 167 :	172	: 166 :	177 :	237 :	3/ 278
	••	••	••	••			••	••	

For implicit industrial $\underline{1}/$ Estimated by the staff of the U.S. International Trade Commission based on the value of 2/ Constant year values were calculated in 1978 dollars by deflating the absolute dollar values in 1979-85 by implicit industrial goods price index deflators. imports for January-June 1985.

goods price index deflators, see International Financial Statistics, International Monetary Fund, August 1985, pp. 486-487.

3/ The June 1985 deflator was used. See International Financial Statistics, International Monetary Fund.

Source: Derived by the staff of the U.S. International Trade Commission.

Table 28.—Total U.S. imports of ball and roller bearings, total estimated imports of ball and roller bearings contained in the machinery and equipment imported into the United States in the 5 major bearing-consuming product categories, and U.S. domestic shipments of ball and roller bearings, 1978-85

(In millions of dollars) Other imports 1/ Year U.S. imports U.S. shipments :Current :Constant 2/:Current :Constant 2/: Current :Constant 2/ 1978----: 398: 398: 173: 173: 2,780: 2,780 1979----: 486 : 430 : 189 : 167: 3,280: 2,865 373: 219: 167: 1980----: 489 : 3,262: 2,490 1981----: 334: 250: 172: 3,583: 2,471 485 : 1982----: 309: 247: 1,940 460: 166: 2,891: 2,956: 423 : 280 : 268: 177: 1,958 2,741 : 2,124: Total---: 1,346: 1,022 : 18,752 : 14,504 1984----: 628 : 407 : 365: 237 : 3,627: 2,355 1985----: 3/ 630 : 4/ 406 : 3/ 431 : 4/ 278 :5/ 3,692: 2,382 Total---: 1,258: 813 : 796: 515: 7,319: 4,737

- 1/ Estimates based on industry sources' percentages as shown on p. 79.
- 2/ Constant year values were calculated in 1978 dollars by deflating the absolute dollar values during 1979-85 by implicit industrial goods price index deflators. For implicit industrial goods price index deflators, see International Monetary Fund, August 1985, pp. 486-487.
- 3/ Estimated 1985 figures were calculated by dividing the August total by 8, multiplying this value by 4, and adding the resultant sum to the August 1985 figure to obtain an estimated 1985 total value of imports.
- 4/ The June 1985 deflator was used. See <u>International Financial Statistics</u>, International Monetary Fund, August 1985, p. 487.
 - 5/ Estimated by the staff of the U.S. International Trade Commission.

Source: Derived by the staff of the U.S. International Trade Commission.

Based on 1982 dollars and 1983 production/employment relationships for ball and roller bearings, each \$129 million in potential displacement translates into an estimated \$265 million in lost production opportunities in all sectors of the U.S. economy and a potential loss of 4,725 job opportunities. 1/In the ball and roller bearing sector alone, 2/approximately \$123 million in potential production opportunities were lost, along with a potential loss of 2,198 jobs not created. The estimated effects on all U.S. industry, assuming lost production opportunities of \$129 million, is summarized in table 29.

 $[\]underline{1}$ / These estimates are based on the 1983 Bureau of Labor Statistics input-output model.

^{2/} This industry sector includes more than ball and roller bearings, for example, pumps and pumping equipment and fans.

Table 29.—Ball and roller bearings: Effects of \$129 million loss in U.S. demand of ball and roller bearings on the output and employment in all U.S. industry sectors

Industry sector	Employment lost	:	Output lost
	:No. of employees	:	Million dollars
•	•	:	
Ball and roller bearings	2,198	:	123
Other manufacturing		:	127
Other		:	15
Total	4,725	:	265
	* 1	:	

Source: Derived by the staff of the U.S. International Trade Commission based upon the 1983 Bureau of Labor Statistics input-output model.

Major foreign markets for ball and roller bearings

In 1983, the following 10 countries were the leading importers of ball and roller bearings and parts (value of imports in 1,000 dollars indicated in parentheses): the United States (\$354,240), West Germany (\$318,255), France (\$173,256), Italy (\$165,488), the United Kingdom (\$133,309), Canada (\$127,008), Sweden (\$76,856), Belgium-Luxembourg (\$72,078), Spain (\$66,497), the Netherlands (\$54,431), Singapore (\$52,025), and the Republic of South Africa (\$42,078). 1/Of these 11 countries (excluding the United States), all but Italy, Sweden, Spain, the Netherlands, and Singapore were also the leading foreign markets for the United States in 1983. Other important markets for the United States that year were Australia and the Latin American markets of Mexico, Brazil, and Venezuela.

Table 30 shows the level of imports of ball and roller bearings by certain major importing countries and the U.S. share of those imports. Data are presented for 1970, 1975, and 1983 and average annual growth rates of imports are shown for 1970-75, 1975-83, and 1970-83.

During 1970-83, all of these major importing countries, except for China, increased their imports of ball and roller bearings; such imports in the aggregate, rose from \$389 million in 1970 to \$1,457 million in 1983. During the same period, however, the U.S. industry's share of these markets dropped from 20 to 14 percent. Canada and Mexico did remain major markets for the United States during 1970-83; exports increased significantly and the U.S. market share rose from 65 to 67 percent for Canada and from 50 to 72 percent for Mexico. Canada remained by far the largest market for U.S. bearings, influenced mainly by the duty-free treatment provided in the U.S.-Canadian Automotive Products Agreements.

^{1/} Based on export data provided in, National Technical Information Service, U.S. Department of Commerce, 1970-83 Market Share Reports. On an import value basis, these values would be somewhat higher, taking into account transportation, insurance, and duty costs.

Table 30.--Ball and roller bearings and parts: Foreign country imports and U.S. share of imports, 1970, 1975, and 1983 $\frac{1}{1}$

•					•		"	Average	annual gr	growth
	6	. U.S.	1076	.s.u		: U.S.	••'	rate of	import	for
Country	0/61	: share	C/6T	: share	696T .:	: share	์	1970-75	1975-83	1970-83
H:	:Million		:Million	••	: Willion		7.	:Million :	••	
Ö	:dollars	: Percent	dollars.	: Percent	:dollars	: Percent	••	dollars:	Percent	ent
••		••	••	••	••	••	••	••	••	
Canada:	45	: 65	: 93	: 62	: 127	••	: 19	16 :	4	∞
Brazil:	15	: 21	: 72	: 15	34	••	20 :	37 :	: 6-	9
Mexico:	14	: 50	: 33	: 45	: 28	••	72 :	19:	-2:	S
Belgium:	52	: 17	: 47	: 16	: 72	••	12:	1.7 :	20 :	m
France:	21	: 17	: 130	: 10	: 173	••		20:	4	18
West Germany:	61	6 :	: 175	. 4	: 318	••		24 :	 &	14
Italy:	41	6 :	66 :	. ,	: 165	••	7	: 61	. 7	11
Netherlands:	20	: 13	35	: 13	: 54	••	12:	12 :	9	∞
United::		••	••	••	••	••	••	••	••	
Kingdom:	34	: 29	6 :	: 15	: 133	••	11:	22 :	. 2	11
Sweden:	12	∞	: 57	en	: ,	••	 H	37 :	4	15
Switzerland:	17	4	36	: 2	. 42	••	 რ	16 :	2 :	7
Spain:	23	9	. 48	.	99 :	••	4	16 :	4	∞
China:	17	•	: 27	/ 2	: 11	••	 7	10:	-11 :	-3
Japan:	4	: 65	6	: 63	: 11	••	: 09	18:	 m	∞
India:	1	: 20	11	: 14	39	••	10:	. 6	17 :	14
Singapore:	7	: 37	: 24	6	: 52	••	: 20	: 69	10	28
Korea:	_	: 47	9	∞	: 32	••	10 :	43 :	23 :	31
Taiwan:	က		13/	. 3/	23	•••	11:	3/	 કા	11
••		••		••	••	••	•			
1/ Bacad on over	avancet de	data provided	lad in Markat	Chara	Ponorte N	Not i one]	Technical		Information S	Services

1/ Based on export data provided in Market Share Reports, National Technical Information Services, U.S. Department of Commerce, 1970-83. On an import value basis, these values would be somewhat higher, taking into account transportation, insurance, and duty costs. $\frac{2}{2}$ Less than 0.5 percent. $\frac{3}{2}$ Not available.

Source: Market Share Reports, National Technical Information Service, U.S. Department of Commerce, 1970-83.

Exports from Singapore grew from a negligible amount in 1973 to \$113 million in 1983 and adversely affected the market shares of traditional suppliers. Bearings produced in Singapore, largely by Japanese-owned firms, were exported principally to Japan and the United States, with other important markets including Malaysia, Thailand, and West Germany. During 1980-83, bearing exports to the United States rose from \$14.8 million to \$18.4 million, accounting for 16 percent of total exports in each year, whereas exports to Japan increased from \$19.2 million to \$32.2 million and rose from 19 percent of total exports in 1980 to 32 percent of total exports in 1983.

Major consumers of ball and roller bearings are the automotive, construction, farm equipment, and aircraft industries. U.S. bearing producers' sales are affected both by worldwide demand for these products and by the country producing the component or finished product containing the bearing. U.S. imports of the components and finished products of these four consuming industries have increased significantly during 1978-85, and, as indicated on pages 78-84 of this report, such increased imports are estimated to have replaced a significant amount of U.S.-produced products, in as much as bearing production often occurred in or near the country in which the component or product was manufactured.

Table 31 shows the major bearing-consuming sectors of selected countries that manufacture the products that are the principal bearing consumers. Included are the annual rates of growth (or decline) during 1973 and 1982, for metal products; miscellaneous machinery, including agricultural machinery and equipment, metal— and woodworking machinery, and other special industrial machinery and equipment; and transportation equipment. The largest growth rates occurred in the developing nations of Mexico, Venezuela, Korea, and Singapore. Although these markets are still relatively small compared with such major consuming countries as the United States, West Germany, and Japan, these developing markets may offer potential growth. Data in this table indicate declines for the United States in the metal products and transportation equipment sectors and slow growth for West Germany and Japan in all three of the sectors identified.

Conditions of Competition Between the U.S. and Foreign Industries in Domestic and Foreign Markets

In recent years, the U.S. bearing industry has experienced increased foreign competition both in the United States and other markets. This competition has come not only from traditional competition in Japan and West Germany, but also from newer entries such as Singapore, Taiwan, Korea, China, Romania, Hungary, and Yugoslavia. These new competitors that were identified by U.S. producers responding to the Commission's questionnaire, offered a broad range of products including ball bearings, complete; cups and cone and roller assemblies for tapered roller bearings; spherical roller bearings; and mounted ball bearings. Among those countries identified in the questionnaire, Romania offered the widest range of products, and all of the above-listed Eastern bloc countries sold tapered roller bearings.

U.S. purchasers of bearings responding to the Commission's questionnaire evaluated the importance they attached to various purchasing factors. The following factors, considered extremely important, are listed depending on 75 the

Table 31. -- Indexes of production for major bearing consuming sectors, selected countries, 1973 and 1982

		ı			(Ind	(Indexes, 1975=100)	ᆌ	375=	100)								1
••	Me	Metal		uct	products 1/		faci	Machinery	ry n	n.e.c.	c. 2/		Transportation	orta	tion	equipment	ŗ
Countries :				"	:Percent-					Ä	Percent- :					: Percent-	14
••	1973	••	1982	••	age	: 1973	33		1982	••	age :	-	1973	: 19	1982	886	
				:	change 2/:					<u>:</u>	change 3/:						3/
••		,••		••		••		••		••						••	
United States:	114	••	104	••	-1.0		107	••	119	••	1.2 :	••	122	••	108	7	'n
Canada:	102	••	95	••	8.0-	••	83	••	117	••	•		66	••	16	9	Q
Brazil 4/:	87	4	/ 140	••	4/5.4	••	84	••	101	•••	2.1 :		84	••	100	2.0	0
Mexico 5/:	16	••	144	••	5.9	•••	6 8	••	181	••	13.0:		74	••	167	. 10.	~
Venezuela:	95	••	202	••	8.7	••	86	••	256	••	12.9 :		9/	••	212	: 12	H
Belgium:	94	••	108	••	1.6	••	9	••	94	••	9.0		97		154	· ·	m
France:	109	••	122	••	1.2	••	98	••	112	••	1.5 :	••	107	•	119		8
W. Germany:	112	••	113	••	0.1		105	••	116	••	1.1		108		124	 	S
Italy:	i	••	ı	••	ı	•	96	••	140	••	4.3 :		109		137	2.6	ø
Netherlands:	86	••	101	••	1.0	<u>ن</u>	66	<u> </u>	105	••	6/ 0.7 :		107	••	96		Ŋ
United:		••		••	J•	••		••		••	••		••	••	.,	••	
Kingdom:	112	••	73	••	-4.6	••	96		87	••	-1.1 :		111	••	83	3.	Ŋ
Sweden:	94	••	94	••	0.0	••	88		8	••	-0.5		92	••	6	9.0	9
Switzerland 1/-:	133	<u></u>	/ 113	::	7 -1.8	8.	105	ωl		•••	: 6.0- /8		1	••	1	••	ı
Spain:	101	••	106	••	0.5	••	94	••	06	••	-0.5	٠	95 :	••	96	: 0.1	H
Japan:	133	••	135	••	0.2		.28	••	159	••	2.4 :		103	•	129	. 2.	Ŋ
India:	86	••	127	••	4.4		90	••	150	••	5.8:	٠.	103		134	3.0	0
Singapore:	112	••	128	••	1.5	••	69	.••	213	••	13.3 :		71 :		183	: 11.1	H
Korea:	38	••	376	••	29.0 :		82	••	259	••	13.6 :		33:	•	352	30.	H
Australia:	125	••	83	••	-4.4		109	••	84	••	-2.9 :		101		16	: -1.2	0
Republic of :		••		••	••			••		••	••		**				
Korea:	6	••	134	••	4.5 :	••	86	••	126	••	4.3 :		100	••	128	2.8	œ
••				••	••			••		••	••		••	•		••	

1/ Includes cutlery, handtools, and general hardware; furniture and fixtures; structural steel products; and manufactures of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment not elsewhere classified.

 $\overline{2}$ / Includes manufacture of agricultural machinery and special industrial machinery and equipment; metal- and woodworking machinery, other and accounting machinery and other manufactures of machinery and equipment, except electrical, not elsewhere classified.

3/ Annual growth rate, 1973-82.

4/ Includes metal products, nonferrous metals, and iron and steel. Data are for 1973-81.

 $\underline{6}/$ Data are for 1975-82. $\underline{7}/$ Includes iron and steel, nonferrous metals, and metal products. $\underline{8}/$ Includes electrical machinery and transportation equipment.

Yearbook of Industrial Statistics, the United Nations, 1982. Source:

number of times they were mentioned: (1) quality, durability, and reliability of product; (2) reliability of the suppliers; (3) price; (4) availability of parts; and (5) service and technical features and performance characteristics. Since a number of U.S. and foreign bearing producers have established reputations, especially for product reliability, price becomes a critical factor that has a significant influence on sales.

U.S. bearing producers reported in the Commission's questionnaire that Japanese-produced and West German-produced bearings have an overall competitive advantage over U.S.-produced bearings in the United States and other markets. However, producers reported that more of the related competitive factors such as availability of product on short notice, reliability of factors in judging competitiveness suppliers, service, technical features and performance characteristics, and engineering and design assistance favored U.S. suppliers. Their evaluations of the overall competitive advantage, in these cases, were strongly influenced by the importance of price, exchange rates, and financial terms.

Data from the Commission's questionnaire indicates that the prices for U.S. produced bearings are higher than the prices for the bulk of imported bearings sold in the U.S. market. The common element throughout these price data was the movement of all bearing prices with the business cycle. Prices rose from 1980 prior to the recession and then fell afterwards. Although all prices tended to recover when the recession ended, imported bearing prices exhibited a mixed pattern. Some of these prices rose above the 1980 levels, whereas others fell below such levels.

Exchange rates between the currencies of the United States and foreign countries that are major bearing competitors have had an important effect on bearing prices in recent years. From January 1980 to March 1985, the U.S. dollar 1/ appreciated 29 percent relative to the Japanese yen. With respect to the West German mark, the U.S. dollar appreciated 91 percent, in real terms, during the same period. The price advantage that these and other foreign products enjoy in the United States applies to those products that are produced using inputs that are priced in foreign currency. The bulk of the inputs used in the production of bearings, such as labor and steel, are purchased from local sources in these competitors' countries.

U.S. producers indicated in the Commission's questionnaire that increased competition had led them to respond as follows: (1) lowered or held prices at current levels to maintain market share, (2) implemented cost-reduction efforts, (3) improved quality of the product, (4) cut back production, and (5) imported bearings, bearing components, or parts. The following are reasons cited for taking little or no action: (1) lack of capital funds, (2) moved to offshore facilities, or (3) switched to other marketing channels. Table presentations covering the competitive assessments reported in the Commission's questionnaire appear in appendix I.

Competitive assessment of U.S.- and foreign-produced bearings in U.S. and foreign markets

The Commission's questionnaire asked producers of ball and roller bearings and parts to assess the competitiveness of U.S.-produced and foreign-produced ball and roller bearings and parts in the United States and other markets. In addition, U.S. importers were asked the same questions with respect to the U.S. market. It should be noted that U.S. producers, or their affiliates, are the principal U.S. importers; such imports entered by these U.S. companies accounted for 56 percent of the total U.S. imports of ball and roller bearings and parts in 1984. This analysis will emphasize the competitive assessment among U.S.-produced, Japanese-produced, and West German-produced bearings. The principal comparisons were provided to the Commission in its questionnaires. However, limited responses were received concerning the bearings produced by Taiwan, Romania, Canada, Switzerland, Italy, China, the United Kingdom, Yugoslavia, Hungary, and France; these competitive assessments will be referred to in the text.

In summary, both U.S. bearing producers and U.S. importers indicated that Japanese and West German bearing producers had the overall competitive advantage over U.S. bearing producers in the United States. Furthermore, U.S. bearing producers also stated that a significant overall competitive advantage also belongs to Japan and West Germany in other world markets. Although U.S. producers indicated that Japanese-produced and West German-produced bearings have an overall competitive advantage, U.S. producers reported that more factors in judging competitiveness such as availability of product on short notice, reliability of suppliers, service, technical features and performance characteristics, and engineering and design assistance, favored them. Their evaluations of the overall competitive advantage, in these cases, were strongly influenced by the importance of price and the related factors of exchange rates and financial terms.

Competitive assessment by U.S. bearing producers in the U.S. market.—When U.S. producers examined the competitiveness in the U.S. market between themselves and Japanese producers, they gave overwhelmingly, in terms of frequency and degree of advantage, the overall competitive advantage to the Japanese. Specific attributes that favored Japanese producers were purchase price; exchange rates; quality, durability, and reliability of product; and financial terms. All other attributes such as availability of product on short notice; service; availability of parts; and reliability of supplier were judged to favor the U.S. producers (table I-1).

Again, U.S. producers indicated, by a wide margin, that the overall competitive advantage in the U.S. market between themselves and West German producers belonged to West Germany. Attributes reported to favor the West Germans were purchase price, exchange rate, and financial terms. Other factors were either judged to be the same or to the advantage of U.S. producers (table I-2).

Other foreign countries producing bearings whose products were competitively assessed by a small number of U.S. bearing producers in the U.S. market were Canada, Switzerland, Taiwan, Romania, and Italy. Canadian-produced ball bearings were assigned the overall competitive advantage based on the purchase price and exchange rate; whereas the availability of product on short

notice; quality, durability, and reliability of product; reliability of supplier; service; and availability of parts favored U.S. producers.

Swiss-produced ball bearings were considered to have the competitive advantage based on all attributes except service, historical supplier relationship, and engineering and design assistance. In contrast, when compared with Taiwan, U.S. producers of ball bearings were judged to have an overall competitive advantage as well as the advantage in all other specific attributes, except in purchase price. Romanian-produced roller bearings received the overall competitive advantage based on purchase price; however; all of the other factors that were considered mostly favored U.S. producers, or, in a few cases, were rated the same. Bearings produced in Italy had the overall competitive advantage based on purchase price, exchange rates, and financial terms and service (roller bearings only).

Competitive assessment by U.S. bearing importers in the U.S. market.—U.S. importers gave the overall competitive advantage in the U.S. market to Japanese suppliers, but by less of a margin then did U.S. producers. However, West German producers were given a large overall competitive advantage by U.S. importers as had been the case with the U.S. producers' evaluation. Similarly, this overall competitive advantage was judged to belong to imports from China, Romania, the United Kingdom, and Yugoslavia. The only overall competitive advantage for U.S. producers was provided by one respondent, comparing ball bearings with imports from Taiwan; Taiwan recovered only a price advantage, whereas, U.S. ball bearings enjoyed all other advantages, except for financial terms, which were considered equal.

U.S. importers indicated that with respect to Japanese ball bearings in the U.S. market, the overall competitive advantage went to Japanese producers (table I-3). U.S. suppliers were favored only in respect to the availability of product on short notice and historical supplier relationship. In regard to roller bearings, the Japanese were given the overall competitive advantage, whereas, U.S. producers were judged to have the competitive advantage in financial terms, availability of parts, and engineering and design assistance. Again, U.S. importers indicated, by an even wider margin than that given the Japanese, that the overall competitive advantage in the U.S. market between U.S. and West German producers belonged to West Germany. The only attribute reported to favor the U.S. producers were engineering and design assistance warranties and historical supplier relationship (ball bearings only), although a number of factors were considered the same (table I-4).

Other foreign countries producing bearings, whose products were competitively assessed by a small number of U.S. importers of bearings in the U.S. market, were China, Romania, Taiwan, the United Kingdom, Yugoslavia, and Hungary. Ball bearings produced in China were assigned the overall competitive advantage based on purchase price alone, whereas, roller bearings were judged better overall, based on purchase price and exchange rates, with technical features and performance characteristics considered the same. Romanian-produced ball and roller bearings were given the overall competitive advantage because of purchase price; however, one respondent indicated a preference for roller bearings based on most of the other attributes as well,

although such a competitive advantage was considered slight. Taiwan-produced ball bearings were given the overall competitive disadvantage, with the only attributes favoring imports from Taiwan being purchase price and exchange rates. United Kingdom-produced bearings were rated as having an overall competitive advantage. Yugoslavian-produced and Hungarian-produced roller bearings were competitively assessed with an advantage over U.S.-produced bearings overall and in all attributes by one respondent.

Competitive assessment by U.S. bearing purchasers in the U.S.

market.--OEM's and distributors that purchase ball and roller bearings and
parts in the United States responded to the Commission's questionnaire with an
evaluation of the importance they place on various purchasing factors. Those
purchasing factors that were considered important, in order of the number of
times they were so mentioned, are as follows: quality, durability, and
reliability of the product; reliability of the suppliers; price; availability
of parts; service and technical features and performance characteristics;
availability of product on short notice; engineering and design assistance;
and warranties. Most often cited as not at all important were foreign
exchange rates. The complete response to the Commission's survey appears in
table I-5.

Competitive assessment by U.S. bearing producers in foreign markets.--U.S. producers considered their competitive disadvantage greater in foreign markets than in the United States, according to responses to the Commission's questionnaire. Foreign competitors that were compared in other markets, in addition to producers from Japan and West Germany, were producers from Canada, France, Italy, and Taiwan. All but Japan and West Germany were evaluated based on a very small number of responses.

Japanese producers were given the overall competitive advantage in the foreign markets for all attributes, except for service, technical features and performance, and engineering and design assistance with respect to roller bearings. A few attributes were considered the same (table I-6).

- U.S. producers indicated by an even wider margin than for Japan, that West Germany enjoyed a competitive advantage over the United States in other world markets. In fact, the United States was not given the competitive advantage with respect to any factors, and only quality, durability, and reliability of product; warranties; availability of parts (roller bearings only); and technical features and performance characteristics were rated the same (table I-7).
- U.S. producers, based on limited responses, also assigned the overall competitive advantage, as well as most product-related attributes, to Canada, France, and Taiwan. Italy, although not receiving the overall competitive advantage, was considered to have the competitive advantage with respect to quality, durability, and reliability; reliability of supplier; service; historical supplier relationship; and technical features and performance characteristics.

Price

U.S. bearing purchasers were asked to rank the factors that determined which bearing supplier they chose. Purchasers indicated that, among other factors, price was a major consideration in deciding upon a bearing supplier. The other important factors were the quality, durability, and reliability of the product; the reliability of the supplier; service; availability of parts; and the technical features and performance characteristics of the product.

In order to obtain information on price levels and trends, questionnaires were sent to U.S. producers, importers, and purchasers, requesting price data on the following six types of bearings:

- Ball bearing, radial, 9mm and over but not over 30mm OD. Bearing specification: 8mm bore x 22mm OD, double shielded, ABEC1.
- 2. Ball bearing, radial, 30mm and over but not over 52mm OD.
 Bearing specification: 17mm bore x 40mm OD x 12mm wide, double shielded, ABEC1.
- 3. Ball bearing, radial, 52mm and over but not over 100mm OD.

 Bearing specification: 30mm bore x 62mm OD x 16mm wide, double shielded, ABEC1.
- 4. Cups for tapered roller bearings, under 4.5 inches cup OD. Cup specification: LM 11910.
- 5. Cone and roller assemblies for tapered roller bearings with the cage and rollers, under 4.5 inches. Cone and roller assembly specification: LM 11949.
- 6. Needle roller bearings, bearing specification: B 2812.

In addition, U.S. producers and importers were asked to provide the price data by type of purchaser: OEM, and distributor. Also, U.S. producers were asked to provide additional price information on bearings imported by their firm and sold domestically. The data are summarized in tables 31 through 34.

Three facts are discernible from the weighted-average price information. First, prices of bearings sold to distributors exceed those of bearings sold to OEM's. Second, bearing prices rose from 1980 to 1982, and then fell after 1982. Third, although all prices fell below the 1982 level, the prices of imported bearings in June 1985 were below the level of prices in 1980, and the prices of U.S.-produced bearings show a mixed pattern. A discussion of specific price data follows.

U.S. producers' prices of U.S.-produced bearings and components.-Table 32 summarizes the weighted-average price data for U.S. producers of U.S.-produced bearings. These prices exhibit the characteristics noted in the preceding paragraph: the weighted-average price for sales to

Table 32.--Certain ball and roller bearing components: Weighted-average net prices for the 3 largest sales of U.S. producers 1/ to OEM's and distributors, by products, 1980-84, and January-June 1985

Product	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	:January- :June 198!
; ;			O	EM		
: Ball bearing, radial, : 9mm-30mm:	\$ 0.45	\$0.80	\$0.74	\$0.55	\$0.61	: : \$0.63
Ball bearing, radial, :	40. 43	:	;	:	. 40.01	:
30mm-52mm:	.99	. 84	.88	.79	. 78	: .80
Ball bearing, radial, :		:		•	:	:
52mm-100mm:	1.79	: 1.89	. 93	1.65	1.81	: 1.8
Cups for tapered : roller bearings, : under 4.5 inches :		:	: :	•	: :	:
cup O.D:	. 44	: .50	.51	.50	: .50	: .4
Cone and roller assem-:		:	:	•	•	•
blies for tapered :		•	;	:	:	:
roller bearings with:		:	•	•	•	:
the cage and :		. :		•	:	:
rollers, under :		:		:	:	:
4.5 inches:	. 92	: 1.02	1.11	: 1.10	: 1.07	: 1.0
Needle roller :		:		:	:	:
bearings:	. 96	: 1.09	1.14	: 1.22	: 1.24	: 1.2
		· Wi	nolesaler	· /distribut	or	
• •		•	•	•	•	•
Ball bearing, radial, :		•		•	• •	•
9mm-30mm:	\$1.92	: \$ 1.75	\$1.80	: \$1.99	: \$ 2.17	\$ 2.2
Ball bearing, radial, :	42	:	:	:	· _ .	:
30mm-52mm:	1.63	: 1.79	1.38	: 1.27	: 1.20	: 1.1
Ball bearing, radial, :		:	:	:	:	:
52mm-100mm:	2.77	: 2.83	2.21	: 2.11	: 2.23	: 1.9
Cups for tapered :		:	•	•	:	:
roller bearings, :		:	:	: ,	:	:
under 4.5 inches :		:	•	:	:···-	-
cup O.D:	.71	: .84	. 86	: .85	: .86	: .8
Cone and roller assem-:		•	•	:	:	:
blies for tapered :		•	•	•	:	:
roller bearings :		•	:	:	:	:
with the cage and :		:	:	:	:	•
rollers, under :		:	:	:	:	, :
4.5 inches:	1.38	: 1.62	: 1.66	: 1.64	: 1.61	: 1.5
Needle roller :	<u> </u>	:	:	:	:	:
bearings:	1.58	: 1.76	: 1.92	: 2.01	: 2.09	: 2.1

¹/ Prices are f.o.b. point of shipment, net of all discounts, allowances, and rebates of any kind.

Source: Compiled from data submitted in response to questionnaires of the $\,82\,$ U.S. International Trade Commission.

OEM's exceeds that for distributors; prices rose from 1980 to 1982 and then fell; and, June 1985 prices are, generally, higher than 1980 prices. Of the 12 types of bearings for which price data were obtained, 9 of the domestic prices of U.S.-produced bearings were higher in June 1985 than they were in 1980. The percentage increase in prices ranged from 4 to 39 percent. One-third of the price increases exceeded 30 percent, and 78 percent of the price increases exceeded 10 percent. Three prices were lower in June 1985 than they were in 1980. Ball bearings between 30mm to 52mm were sold to both OEM's and distributors, and ball bearings between 52mm and 100mm were sold to distributors. Prices of ball bearings 30mm and over but under 52mm that were sold to OEM's were 19 percent lower and prices of similar bearings sold to distributors were 28 percent lower than in 1980. Prices for ball bearings, 52mm and over but under 100mm, that were sold to distributors were 30 percent lower in June 1985 than they were during 1980.

U.S. producers' prices for imported bearings and components .-- Table 33 summarizes the weighted-average price data for sales of imported bearings by U.S. producers. Generally, the weighted-average price of imported bearings sold to OEM's exceeds that for distributors. However, unlike U.S.-produced bearings, the price differential between bearings sold to OEM's and those sold to distributors is smaller. In addition, the price of 9mm to 30mm ball bearings is lower for those sold to distributors than for those sold to OEM's. Like other bearing prices, prices rose from 1980 to 1982 and then These prices differ from the pattern described above in that the decline in prices from the 1982 levels has continued, beyond the level of prices are below those that existed in 1980. Of the 10 prices for which data were made available (no data were provided for needle roller bearings), 8 prices in June 1985 were below 1980 prices. The price decreases ranged from 2.5 percent to 43 percent, although five of the eight price decreases were below 7 percent. Prices to distributors of imported cups for tapered bearings and cone and roller assemblies for tapered roller bearings with the cage and rollers increased 15 and 9 percent, respectively.

A comparison of U.S. producers' prices for U.S.produced and imported bearings and components.—A comparison of prices for U.S.—produced bearings with those imported and sold by U.S. producers shows that imported bearings are lower in price than U.S.—produced bearings. Imported bearings sold to distributors reveal a greater degree and variability in the price advantage over U.S.—produced bearings.

U.S. importers prices for bearings and components.—Table 34 summarizes the weighted—average price data for U.S. importers of imported bearings. These data reveal a very mixed pattern. Although some prices rose from 1980 to 1982, some prices fell continuously from January 1980 to June 1985; others declined after 1982 and then rose to a level above those in 1980. Comparing the prices of imported bearings sold by U.S. producers to those of imported bearings sold by U.S. importers, the prices of ball bearings imported by U.S. importers generally exceed the prices of imported ball bearings sold by U.S. producers. Conversely, prices of imported tapered roller bearings sold by U.S. importers are lower than prices of imported tapered roller bearings sold by U.S. producers. Generally, imported bearings sold by U.S. importers are lower in price than U.S.—produced bearings sold by U.S. producers.

Table 33.--Certain ball and roller bearings and components: Weighted-average net prices for the 3 largest sales of imported bearings and components by U.S. producers 1/ to OEM's and distributors, by products, 1980-84, and January-June 1985

Product	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	:January- :June 1985
: :_			C	EM		,
: Ball bearing, radial, :		:	.	•	:	:
9mm-30mm:	\$0.58	: \$0.65	\$0.60	\$0.48	: \$0.45	\$0.45
Ball bearing, radial, : 30mm-52mm:	.72	: : .77	78	: : .61	: : .67	: .67
Ball bearing, radial,: 52mm-100mm:	1.48	: : 1.85	: : 1.50	: : 1.33	: : 1.20	: 1.18
Cups for tapered :		:	•	:	•	:
roller bearings, : under 4.5 inches :		:		:	:	:
cup O.D:	.40	: .44	. 46	: .40	: .40	: .39
Gone and roller assem -:		•	•	:	:	:
blies for tapered :	•	•		:	:	:
roller bearings with:		•		:	:	:
the cage and :		• :	•	:	: •	:
rollers, under :		:	•	:	:	:
4.5 inches:	.83	: .92	. 97	. 82	: .77	: .80
Needle roller :		:		:	:	:
bearings:	-	: -	-	: -	: -	:
: -		:		•	<u>:</u>	:
• •		W	holesaler	/distribut	or	
Ball bearing, radial, :		:		•.	•	•
9mm-30mm:	\$0.61	: \$0.62	: \$ 0.61	: \$0.41	: \$0.38	: \$0.3!
Ball bearing, radial, :	40.01	:	. .	. 4 0.41	. #0.30	· •••.5.
30mm-52mm:	.74	· : .77	: .79	: .72	73	69
Ball bearing, radial, :			:	:	:	:
52mm-100mm:	2.17	: 2.53	2.26	: 1.86	: 2.77	: 2.0
Cups for tapered :		:	:	:	:	:
roller bearings, :		:	:	:		:
under 4.5 inches :		:	:	:	:	:
cup 0.D:	.46	: .59	: .52	: .52	: .52	: .5
Cone and roller assem -:		:	:	:	:	:
blies for tapered :		:	:	•	:	•
roller bearings with:		:	:	•	:	:
the cage and :		:	;	:	:	•
rollers, under :		:	:	:	:	:
4.5 inches:	.92	: 1.10	: 1.08	: 1.09	: 1.08	: 1.0
Needle roller :		•	:	:	:	•
bearings:	-	: -	: -	: -	: -	:
1/ Prices are for h	noint of	<u>:</u>	<u>:</u>	:	:	:

¹/ Prices are f.o.b. point of shipment, net of all discounts, allowances, and rebates of any kind.

Source: Compiled from data submitted in response to questionnaires of the U.S. International Trade Commission.

Table 34.—Certain ball and roller bearings and components: Weighted-average net prices for the 3 largest sales of imported bearings and components by U.S. importers 1/ to OEM's and wholesalers/distributors, by products, 1980-84, and January-June 1985

Product :	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	:January- :June 1985
:			C	EM		
: Sall bearing, radial, : 9mm-30mm:	\$0.74	\$0.71	\$0.63	\$0.56	: : : \$0.53	: : \$0.63
Sall bearing, radial, : 30mm-52mm:	.85	: .84	. 88	: : .73	: : .70	: .67
Sall bearing, radial, : 52mm-100mm:	1.71	: : 1.84	1.82	: : 1.61 :	: : 2.61	: : 2.63
cups for tapered : roller bearings, : under 4.5 inches :		:		: :		:
<pre>cup 0.D: cone and roller assem-: blies for tapered :</pre>	.20	20 : :	.23	: .32 ; : :	: .29 : :	: .17
roller bearings with: the cage and : rollers, under :		:		:		:
4.5 inches: Weedle roller : bearings:	1.07	: .49 : –	.38 : : –	: .41 : -	: .40 : –	: .4 ¹
: :		: W	holesaler	: /distribut	<u>:</u> or	:
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		:	•	:	:	:
Ball bearing, radial, : 9mm-30mm: Ball bearing, radial, :	\$0.90	: : \$1.30	: : \$1.23	\$1.00	: : \$ 0.65	: : \$0.7
30mm-52mm:	.80	: .79	.86	: .97	81	: 1.2
Ball bearing, radial, : 52mm-100mm:	2.16	: 2.21	2.12	: : 2.04	: : 1.49	: 1.6
Cups for tapered : roller bearings, : under 4.5 inches :		: :	•	• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	: :	
cup O.D: Cone and roller assem-: blies for tapered :	-	: -	: - ·	: 2.50 :	: .23 :	: .3
roller bearings : with the cage and :		• •	• • •	• •	: :	:
rollers, under : 4.5 inches: Needle roller :	· -	: -	: : -	: : 1.00	: : .81	: .8
bearings:		•	•	•	•	•

¹/ Prices are f.o.b. point of shipment, net of all discounts, allowances, and rebates of any kind.

Source: Compiled from data submitted in response to questionnaires of the U.S. International Trade Commission.

U.S. purchasers' prices paid for U.S.-produced and foreign-produced bearings and components.--Table 35 summarizes the weighted-average price data for U.S. purchasers of bearings. Purchasers were asked to provide a breakdown by source of the bearings: domestic or foreign. These data reveal a mixed pattern. For both U.S.- and foreign-purchased bearings, three prices were higher in June 1985 compared with such prices in 1980, two were lower, and one unchanged. Moreover, in most cases, when the price of a U.S. bearing rose between January 1980 and June 1985, the price of the same bearing purchased from a foreign source fell. In comparison with U.S.-produced bearings, both foreign-and U.S.-purchased ball bearings were higher in price than the U.S.-produced bearing, whereas, the opposite occurred with respect to tapered roller bearings.

The common element throughout these price data was the movement of all bearing prices with the business cycle. Prices rose from 1980 prior to the recession and then fell afterwards. Whereas all prices tended to recover when the recession ended, imported prices exhibited a more mixed pattern. Some rose above the 1980 level, and others fell in comparison with the 1980 level. An additional factor not revealed by the price data contained in the tables is the influence of volume on prices. Depending on the volume of production, the price of a bearing, for instance, ball bearings 30mm and over but under 52mm, can vary from less than 39 cents to more than \$4 per bearing. This price disparity suggests that even for narrowly defined products, bearing products may still be highly differentiated by other characteristics.

Exchange rate changes

It is generally believed that the appreciation of the U.S. dollar in foreign exchange markets has had an important effect on the competitive position of U.S. products. An increase in the value of the dollar relative to foreign currency lowers the dollar price of imports and, at the same time, raises the price of U.S. commodities in terms of foreign currency. The former effect leads to an increase in U.S. imports and the latter results in a decrease of U.S. exports.

Table 36 presents the nominal and real exchange rates (expressed in units of foreign currency per dollar and indexed in 1980) for the top seven countries that supply bearings to the United States. An increase in the index represents an appreciation of the dollar compared with the 1980 index and a reduction in the competitiveness of U.S. products. Since 1980, as illustrated in the upper half of the table, the value of the dollar has increased relative to the currencies of all major suppliers to the United States. The dollar has even increased in value relative to the Singapore dollar, which is pegged to a trade-weighted basket of currencies composed of its major trading partners. On a trade-weighted basis, the dollar has risen over 46 percent from January 1980 to March 1985, the latest period for which data are available.

Table 36 also illustrates that the dollar has risen not only in terms of nominal exchange rates, but its value has increased when measured by real exchange rates. Changes in real rates are equal to changes in the nominal rates adjusted for differences in inflation rates. The changes in real exchange rates provide an even clearer picture of the effect of exchange rate movements on the ability of U.S. goods to compete in price with foreign

Table 35.—Certain ball and roller bearings and components: Weighted-average net prices paid for the 3 largest purchases 1/ of U.S. and foreign bearings and components, by products, 1980-84, and January-June 1985

Product	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	:January- :June 1985
:			United	States		
: Ball bearing, radial, :	:	:	:			:
9mm-30mm;	\$2.27	\$3.13	\$3.25 :	\$ 3.51	\$2.94	\$2.5 1
Ball bearing, radial, :	;	:	:		:	:
30mm-52mm:	4.92	4.38	4.52 ;	4.80	: 4.73	: 2.3
Ball bearing, radial, :			:		: 5 40	
52mm-100mm:	6.43	4.79	5.48:	5.37	5.40	: 6.50
Cups for tapered :	;	,	:		•	:
roller bearings, :	;	:	:		•	:
under 4.5 inches :		4 -	:		: 40	:
cup O.D:	.87	.47	.77 :	.55	. 40	. 25
Cone and roller assem-:	;	:	:		•	:
blies for tapered :		;	•			:
roller bearings with:	:		:		•	:
the cage and :	:	:	:		•	:
rollers, under :			:		:	:
4.5 inches:	1.42	1.84	2.04 :	1.89	: 2.02	: 1.5
Needle roller :	*		:		:	:
bearings:	.03	.03	.04	.04	: .05 :	.0
: :			For	eign		
: Ball bearing, radial, :			:		:	:
9mm-30mm:	•	\$3.69	\$4.32	\$4.43	\$ 0.61	\$0.4
Ball bearing, radial, : 30mm-52mm:		1.90	1.68:	2.22	: : 2.35	: 2.0
Ball bearing, radial, :					:	:
52mm-100mm:		3.10	3.57 :	3.78	: 4.07	: 4.5
Cups for tapered :					:	:
roller bearings, :			:		:	- :
under 4.5 inches :					•	•
cup 0.D:	. 39		49	. 44	: .48	
Cone and roller assem-:				• • •	•	:
blies for tapered :		•			•	•
roller bearings :		•			•	•
with the cage and :		•			•	•
rollers, under :		•			:	:
4.5 inches:	.84	1.07	1.13	1.08	: .85	: .8
Needle roller :		•			:	:
bearings:			.68	.69	.66	.6

^{1/} Prices are net of all returns, discounts, allowances, and rebate purchases of any kind.

Table 36. -- Indices of nominal, real, and trade-weighted exchange rates for major foreign suppliers of antifriction ball and roller bearings and parts, 1980-84 and January-March 1985

	7		(198	(1980=100)				
Period	Japan :	West Germany	Canada	Singa- : pore :	Italy	United Kingdom	France	: Trade- :weighted :exchange : rate
••			Nominal	-exchange-	Nominal-exchange-rate indices	ses		1.
••	••				••			
	100.0	100.0	: 100.0 :	100.0:	100.0	100.0	: 100.0	100.0
1	97.3 :	124.3	: 102.5 :	98.7 :	132.7 :	114.7	: 128.6	: 108.8
1	109.9 :	133.5	: 105.5 :	99.9	157.9:	132.9	: 155.5	: 120.2
	104.7 :	140.5	: 105.4:	98.7 :	177.3 :	153.3	: 180.4	: 122.7
	104.8 :	156.6	: 110.8 :	9.66	205.2	174.1	: 206.8	: 131.1
1985 (Jan:	••			••			••	••
March):	113.6 :	179.1	115.8	104.6:	236.0 :	208.6	: 235.7	: 146.2
•• ••		·	Real-e	xchange-r	Real-exchange-rate indices	Ø		
••	••		••		••			
	100.0	100.0	: 100.0:	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	: 100.0
	102.4 :	129.1	: 100.7 :	101.0 :	124.4:	113.2	: 125.2	: 111.8
	119.9 :	139.7	99.2 :	104.0 :	134.8:	128.1	: 143.6	: 124.3
	115.5 :	146.9	: 7.96 :	105.0:	136.3:	145.9	: 156.9	: 125.6
	117.8 :	166.7	: 101.6:	108.0 :	148.4 :	164.6	: 174.7	: 134.8
1985 (Jan:	••		••	••	**		. ••	••
March):	128.9 :	191.2	: 105,9 :	115.0:	164.9:	195.0	: 195.8	: 150.7
	•			••				
Source: In	ternationa	International Monetary Fund,		International	Financial	Statistics	cs.	

groups. Since 1980, the real value of the dollar has risen relative to the currencies of all major suppliers to the United States. In addition, the real appreciation of the dollar exceeds the nominal appreciation against the currencies of the two countries that accounted for over 60 percent of all bearing imports during the period. From January 1980 to March 1985, the dollar appreciated 14 percent, in nominal terms, relative to the Japanese yen. Yet on a real basis, the dollar appreciated 29 percent relative to the yen. A similar pattern existed with respect to the West German mark. The dollar appreciated 79 percent relative to the mark on a nominal basis, but 91 percent in real terms. The appreciation of the trade-weighted real exchange rate also exceeded the appreciation of the trade-weighted nominal exchange rate. The trade-weighted real exchange rate appreciated 51 percent between January 1980 and March 1985.

An effort was made to determine if the effect of changes in the real exchange rate from 1980 to 1984 were reflected in movements of exports and imports of bearings. All else constant, $\underline{1}$ / the appreciation of the dollar relative to a particular foreign country's currency should be associated with a decline in U.S. exports to that country and an increase in imports from that country. U.S. Department of Commerce data were available to construct Laspeyres import and export quantity indexes for trade between the U.S. and four countries. 2/ The indexes for imports and exports and the real-exchange-rate index (from table 36) for Japan, West Germany, Canada, and the United Kingdom are graphed in figures 5 through 8, respectively. Although it is not possible to infer anything about the relationship between the value of the dollar and U.S. bilateral trade, the diagrams do illustrate the importance of changes in demand on bearing trade. For those countries represented, imports of bearings declined after 1981 and, again for every country, imports began to recover or were increasing after 1983. These trends closely parallel the level of economic activity in the United States. Over the period, no country exhibited both a decline in U.S. exports to that country or an increase in U.S. imports from the country.

Technology

A number of studies indicate that the United States is equally competitive in its level of technology for manufacturing bearings compared with Japan, West Germany, and Sweden. However, the U.S. industry feels it is at the forefront of technology. $\underline{3}$ /

^{1/} Of course, all else does not remain constant. Although the U.S. dollar may be appreciating relative to the British pound (and thereby reducing the competitiveness of U.S. products), the dollar at the same time may be appreciating to a greater extent relative to the Japanese yen. If so, U.S. imports of bearings from the United Kingdom may not increase, even if the dollar appreciated relative to the pound.

^{2/} The four products categories in the index are:

⁽i) ball bearings, non-radial type;

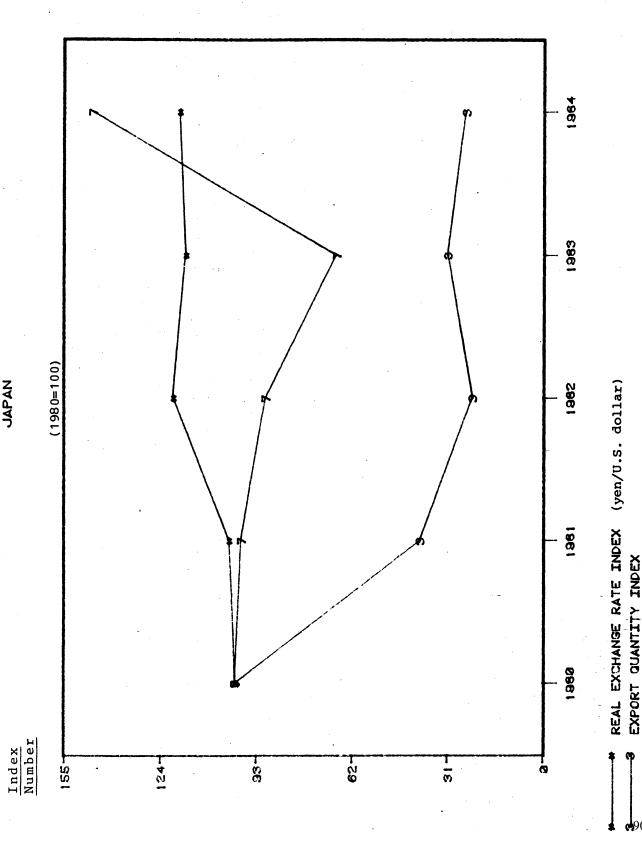
⁽ii) ball bearings with integral shafts;

⁽iii) antifriction balls and rollers; and

⁽iv) parts of ball bearings, other than balls.

^{3/} Statement on behalf of the Anti-Friction Bearing Manufacturers Association, Sept. 26, 1985.

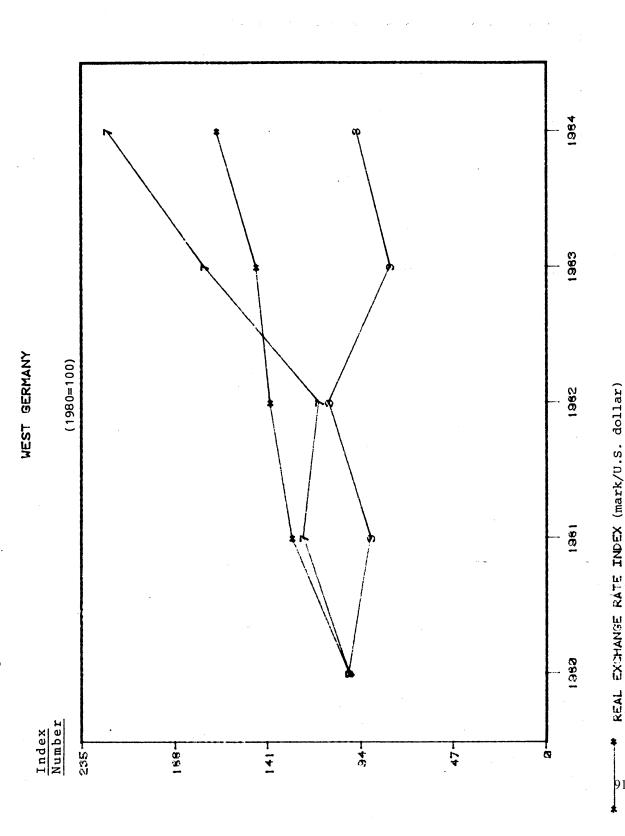
Figure 5.--Trends in U.S. exports and imports of ball and roller bearings compared with the real exchange relationships between the U.S. dollar and the yen, 1980-84.



Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

IMPORT QUANTITY INDEX

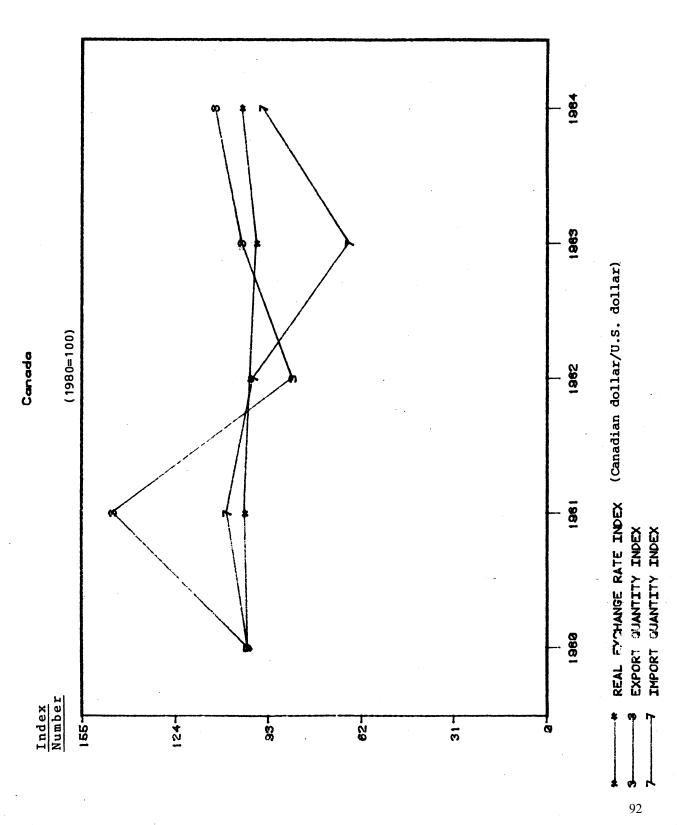
Figure 6.--Trends in U.S. exports and imports of ball and roller bearings compared with the real exchange relationships between the U.S. dollar and the German mark, 1980-84.



Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

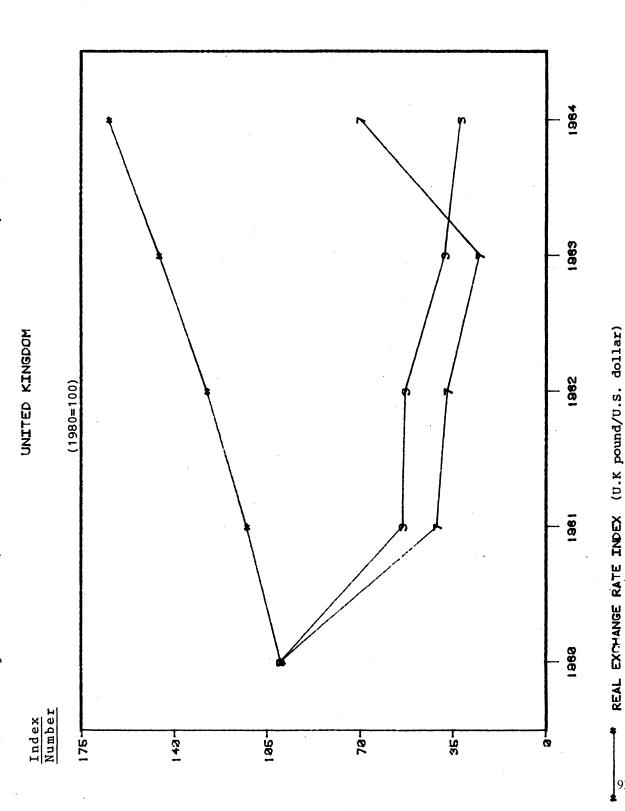
EXPORT QUANTITY INDEX IMPORT QUANTITY INDEX

Figure 7.--Trends in U.S. exports and imports of ball and roller bearings compared with the real exchange relationships between the Canadian and U.S. dollars, 1980-84.



Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Figure 8.--Trends in the U.S. exports and imports of ball and roller bearings compared with the real exchange relationships between the U.S. dollar and the British pound, 1980-84.



Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

EXPORT GUANTITY INDEX IMPORT QUANTITY INDEX

Manufacturing technology in the bearing industry is constantly changing. Use of CAD and CAM is beginning to play an important role in the competitiveness of bearing companies. Bearing manufacturers that use CAD/CAM techniques in manufacturing operations are in a better competitive position as a result of faster delivery and more precisely manufactured bearings.

Most major world manufacturers have invested heavily in R&D resulting in both new product and manufacturing technology. For example, since a key factor in bearing production is cleanliness, several firms are restructuring their plants to provide manufacturing facilities that are free of dirt. 1/Tooling is also considered a key element in the production of "quality" bearings. Robots are being introduced in several plants to increase productivity in the manufacture of bearings. 2/NTN, a major foreign producer of bearings, designs its own machinery to produce higher quality bearings. 3/Company officials of NTN Bearing Corp. of America believe that by designing their own machinery for bearing production, they can control bearing quality more effectively.

A few bearing firms, both in the United States and abroad, also produce their own steel. These companies have an extra technological advantage because their steel is made specifically for bearing production and meets the most rigorous specifications for purity, fatigue strength, machinability, suitability for heat treatment, and many other special properties. 4/

The product technology of bearing producers is very competitive. Certain countries have an advantage in different types of bearing technology because they have concentrated on the development of these products. For example, U.S. firms, especially the Timken Co., are the leading producers of tapered roller bearings, closely followed by Japanese producers, particularly NTN. Swiss firms, especially RMB, are known for precision bearings used in aircraft, military equipment, and other specialized products.

According to respondents to the Commission's questionnaire, 26 producers out of 29 responding have improved quality of their bearings in response to increased competition in the U.S. market from foreign-made ball and roller bearings, components, and parts. Only 9 out of the 29 respondents shifted to more advanced types of bearings.

Much technology is transferred by joint ventures. Several major bearing producers have formed joint ventures, mostly with Japanese companies, to exchange technology and to "remain" in the competitive market. 5/ For example, a small French company, Societe' de Mechanique Magnetique (S2M), has developed a bearing—the magnetic bearing—that can be used at very high speeds with no vibration. These bearings are extremely expensive, and have limited current commercial applications. Early in 1984, S2M formed a joint venture with Seiko Instruments & Electronics, Ltd. (Japan) and the Inland Motor Specialty Products Division of Kollmorgen Corp. (United States). S2M

^{1/} American Machinist, July 1984, p. 102.

^{2/} Staff interviews with industry officials.

^{3/} Ibid.

^{4/} Ibid.

^{5/} Ibid.

hopes the magnetic bearings will be used in every industry to replace oil-lubricated bearings in some types of machinery. 1/

As imports of commodity-type bearings increase, U.S. producers have put more emphasis on the production of specialty bearings used in the defense, aerospace, automotive, and computer industries. The United States is considered a leader in the production of "high tech" specialty bearings that require special designs, tooling and manufacturing techniques as well as quality raw materials, and testing equipment. 2/ Presently, the United States bearing industry is considered the leader for high-technology bearing products, but the foreign manufacturers are closing the gap. 3/

Raw and semiprocessed materials and labor

Bearing steel (wire, wire rod, tube, and bar) is the major material in the production of ball and roller bearings. Other products associated with bearing production are grinding oils and lubricants. 4/ Critical factors in steel purchasing decisions for bearing producers are quality and price. Steel costs represent approximately 40 percent of the costs of production. 5/ Semiprocessed materials are important to the manufacture of bearings because the performance and quality of a bearing depends on the quality of material from which the bearing is manufactured. 6/

The high cost of steel has become a major concern for the U.S. bearing industry. 7/ The Japanese and European producers benefit from lower steel prices. 8/ According to industry sources, the majority of U.S. bearing manufacturers buy foreign steel because the quality grade needed for bearings is not readily available from the U.S. steel industry at prices as low as imported steel. 9/ The majority of all bearing steel is imported from Japan, Sweden, the United Kingdom, West Germany, and France. The lowest priced steel was West German steel, which in 1985 averaged 17 percent less than U.S. steel; Japanese, French, British, and Swedish steel prices in 1985 were on the average 14 percent lower than U.S. prices. 10/ There are a few U.S. bearing manufacturers with their own steel production capacity; however, these manufacturers of bearing-grade steel primarily use such steel for their own bearing production. The Timken Co. recently completed construction of a new

^{1/} Business Week, Sept. 3, 1984, p. 90.

^{2/} Statement on behalf of the Anti-Friction Bearing Manufacturers Association, Sept. 26, 1985, p. 4.

^{3/} Brief submitted by the Economic Consulting Service Inc., September 1985, p. 29.

^{4/} Statement on behalf of the Anti-Friction Bearing Manufacturers Association, Sept. 26, 1985, p. 10.

^{5/} Staff interviews with industry officials.

^{6/} Official Transcript, Oct. 3, 1985, p. 62.

^{1/} A discussion of the impact on the U.S. ball and roller bearing industry of the effects of the voluntary restraint arrangements on imported steel, including both the availability and costs of imported raw materials, can be found in USITC Publication 1788 released December 1985, The Effects of Restraining U.S. Steel Imports on the Exports of Selected Steel-Consuming Industries.

 $[\]underline{8}$ / Obtained from data submitted in response to questionnaires of the U.S. International Trade Commission.

^{9/} Hearing transcript, Oct. 3, 1985, pp. 181-183.

^{10/} Staff interviews with industry officials.

\$500 million. 1/ This new steel mill was built in part to add to the competitiveness of the Timken Co. in the bearing market as well as to provide a better quality product and to reduce the cost of production. 2/ Timken disagrees with most other major U.S. bearing manufacturers surveyed by the Commission on the availability of bearing quality steel in the United States. Timken representatives have no doubt that bearing quality steel (52100 wire, rod, and tubing) is available from U.S. steel producers and has been for some time. 3/ The Timken Co. further states that U.S. bearing producers have been purchasing bearing-quality steel overseas because of very low foreign prices, and because U.S. steel producers have not received enough orders for bearing-quality steel to justify production. 4/

Respondents to the Commission's questionnaire reported alloy steel as the largest expense for bearing manufacturers; such producers spent \$437 million in 1980 and \$437 million in 1984 for this steel (table 37). Respondents also reported that imports represented 45 percent of these costs in 1984 compared with 41 percent in 1980. Producers were estimated to have spent \$104 million in 1980 and \$90 million in 1984 on carbon steel mill shapes and forms. During 1980-84, the cost of stainless steel mill shapes and forms varied from a low of \$6.6 million in 1983 to a high of \$8.8 million in 1981 (table 37). 5/

No specific data on labor costs are available for the bearing industry in the major competitive countries. However, industry sources indicate that labor rates in Japan, West Germany, and other Western European countries are about two or three times greater than the minimum wage in the United States. Countries exporting bearing products at very low values, pay lower wages than the United States, sometimes far below the legal minimum wage in the United States; therefore, companies with production facilities in less industrialized nations benefit from lower labor rates. 6/

Quality and performance features

The U.S. bearing industry is capable of manufacturing almost any type of ball or roller bearing, as are major foreign competitors. According to data obtained from interviews with bearing producers and purchasers, U.S.-produced bearings are comparable in quality with those produced in the most advanced foreign manufacturing facilities.

On the basis of data received from respondents of the Commission's questionnaire, nine U.S. companies report that service is better for Japanese-produced ball bearings as well as availability of parts, reliability of supplier, service, availability of product on short notice, technical features and performance characteristics, and engineering and design assistance. U.S. ball bearing producers compared with Japanese bearing producers provide better warranties, product quality, durability, and reliability. Attributes of U.S.-produced roller bearings rank higher than for Japanese produced bearings in all categories, except in availability of parts, supplier reliability, and

^{1/} Hearing transcript, Oct. 3, 1985, p. 63.

^{2/} Op. cit.

^{3/} Timken Co. post hearing submission, Oct. 17, 1985, p. 57.

^{4/} Ibid., p. 58.

 $[\]underline{5}$ / Information submitted by U.S. producers in response to questions about cost of materials.

^{6/} Hearing Transcript, Oct. 3, 1985, p. 192.

Table 37.--Ball and roller bearings, components, and parts: Cost of materials for specified products, 1980-84, January-June 1984, and January-June 1985

Ttem 1980 1981 1982 1983 1984 January			לדון בווספחסוום		dottats/			
1980 1981 1982 1983 1984 1		••••••	1	(January-June-	June
S S S S S S S S S S	Item :	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1984	1985
S S S S S S S S S S	:		•	•			••	
: 879,674 : 957,346 : 676,544 : 676,868 : 891,496 : 45 t: 104,484 : 109,930 : 73,198 : 70,646 : 89,741 : 4 t: 437,188 : 476,983 : 300,753 : 324,847 : 436,544 : 22 t: 41 : 41 : 42 : 41 : 45 : 29 t: 7,984 : 8,785 : 6,726 : 6,645 : 8,420 : 4 t	Materials, parts :	•		• ••				
F. 104,484 109,930 73,198 70,646 891,496 45 t. 104,484 109,930 73,198 70,646 89,741 4 t. 52 54 27 30 37 37 5 t. 437,188 476,983 300,753 324,847 436,544 22 t. 437,188 476,983 500,753 324,847 436,544 22 t. 5. 7,984 8,785 6,726 6,645 8,420 6 t. 108,762 128,804 102,576 102,540 131,384 6 t. 51 57 58 52 36 61,75 61,330 89,198 4 t. 91,053 95,913 75,927 61,330 89,198 4 t. 48 62 64 48 48 49	containers and :	••		••			••	••
5. 104,484	supplies, total:	879,674	957,346	: 676,544	: 676,868	891,496	: 456,951	: 419,421
prms, : 104,484 : 109,930 : 73,198 : 70,646 : 89,741 : 4	Carbon steel mill :	••		••	••		••	••
lu comt. 104,484: 109,930: 73,198: 70,646: 89,741: 4 105t: 52: 54: 27: 30: 37: 37: 30: 37: 37: 37: 37: 37: 37: 37: 37: 37: 37	shapes and forms, :	••		••			•	•
ost :	except casting:	104,484	: 109,930	: 73,198	70,646	89,741	: 46,047	: 50,387
ost: 52 : 54 : 27 : 30 : 37 : 11 : 11 : 11 : 11 : 11 : 11 : 11	Percentage of cost :	••	•	•			••	••
ll 52 : 54 : 27 : 30 : 37 : 57 50 51 51 52 54 52 54 52 54 52 52 54 52	represented by :	••		••			•	••
ll	importspercent:	52	54	: 27	30	37	38	: 31
Drms, is a series of the serie	Alloy/steel mill :		••	•• '			••	••
lg: 437,188 : 476,983 : 300,753 : 324,847 : 436,544 : 22 sost :	shapes and forms, :		••	••	••		••	••
opt :	except casting:	437,188	: 476,983	: 300,753	324,847	436,544	: 223,254	: 175,945
oy sent.—: 41: 41: 42: 41: 45: 50: 50: 50: 50: 50: 50: 50: 50: 50: 5	Percentage of cost :		••	••			••	••
l mill: vill:	represented by :		•	••			••	••
l mill: brins, crms, sost com- com- 108,762 : 128,804 : 102,576 : 102,540 : 131,384 : 6 com- com- com- 108,762 : 128,804 : 102,576 : 102,540 : 131,384 : 6 cost com- sost com- 31	importspercent:	41	: 41	: 42	41 :	45	: 44	: 46
Drms, : 7,984 : 8,785 : 6,726 : 6,645 : 8,420 : 50st : 30 : 31 : 45 : 29 : 50m : 31 : 45 : 29 : 50st : 51 : 57 : 58 : 52 : 36 : 50st : 51 : 57 : 58 : 52 : 36 : 50st : 50s	Stainless steel mill:		•				••	••
lg: 7,984: 8,785: 6,726: 6,645: 8,420: lost: comt: 29: 30: 31: 45: 29: comt: 108,762: 128,804: 102,576: 102,540: 131,384: 6 lost: comt: 51: 57: 58: 52: 36: comt: 91,053: 95,913: 75,927: 61,330: 89,198: 4 lost: lo	shapes and forms, :	••	٠.	••			••	••
<pre>cost :</pre>	,	7,984	8,785	6,726	6,645	8,420	: 4,303	: 4,474
oy: com- com- 108,762: 128,804: 102,576: 102,540: 131,384: 67,5 cost: com- 5 com- 5 com- 7 com- 9 1,053: 95,913: 75,927: 61,330: 89,198: 43,3 cost: co	Percentage of cost :	••		•			••	••
com-: 29: 30: 31: 45: 29: com- com-: 108,762: 128,804: 102,576: 102,540: 131,384: 67,5 sost: 51: 57: 58: 52: 36: sent: 51: 57: 58: 52: 36: sent: 91,053: 95,913: 75,927: 61,330: 89,198: 43,3 sost: 62: 64: 48: 62: 64: 64: 64: 64: 64: 64: 64: 64: 64: 64	represented by :	••		••			••	••
com-: 108,762: 128,804: 102,576: 102,540: 131,384: 67,5 10st:	importspercent:	29 :	30	31	45 :	53	: 29	: 25
cost: y cont.: 51: 57: 58: 52: 36: 50om.: 50om.: 50: 50: 50: 50: 50: 50: 50: 5		••		••			••	••
: 108,762 : 128,804 : 102,576 : 102,540 : 131,384 : 67,5 int: 51 : 57 : 58 : 52 : 36 : com-: 1,053 : 95,913 : 75,927 : 61,330 : 89,198 : 43,3 int: 48 : 62 : 64 : 48 : 49 :	ponents, and	••		•			••	••
st : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	parts	108,762	128,804	: 102,576	102,540	131,384	: 67,576	: 66,366
nt: 51: 57: 58: 52: 36: com-: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :		••					••	•
com-: 51: 57: 58: 52: 36: com-: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	represented by :	••	·	•			••	••
com-: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	importspercent:	51 :	57	28	52 :	36	34	: 41
1 : 91,053 : 95,913 : 75,927 : 61,330 : 89,198 : 43,3 cost : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	COI	••		••			••	•
cost : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	ponents, and :	•		••			••	••
by : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	parts:	91,053	: 95,913	: 75,927	61,330		: 43,309	: 51,803
-: 48 : 62 : 64 : 48 : 49 : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	Percentage of cost :			••		,	•	••
-: 48: 62: 64: 48: 49: : : :	represented by ::	••	•	••			••	••
	importspercent:	48	. 62	64	488	49	: 49	: 47

Source: Compiled from data submitted in response to questionnaires of the U.S. International Trade Commission.

service. Attributes of U.S. ball and roller bearings also rank higher than or equal to German bearings.

Recently, there has been an increase in ball and roller bearing imports from Eastern bloc countries, especially Romania. U.S. industry representatives indicate that these bearings are poor in quality, have a shorter life span rate as well as poor engineering and design assistance. 1/Overall, the U.S. bearing industry is known for the quality bearings they produce. 2/

Marketing

Marketing practices vary considerably among the various segments of this industry. Typically, the major sales targets of U.S. producers and importers are original-equipment manufacturers and distributors. Import competition occurred initially in the high-volume OEM market, but now it is increasing somewhat in the distributor/aftermarket channel.

Respondents to the Commission's producer questionnaire reported sales, by type of product and channel of distribution, for 1980 and 1984. U.S. producers' domestic shipments of U.S.-produced bearings and parts, in total, showed little variation, by type of channel of distribution, in the 2 years. In 1980, OEM's accounted for 67 percent of total sales in terms of value, compared with 29 percent for distributors, and 4 percent to other outlets such as local, State, and Federal Governments. By 1984, the only change was a slight increase in sales to OEM's (68 percent), compared with 28 percent for distributors. Distribution by U.S. producers of U.S.-produced bearings and parts, by type, appears in table 38.

The OEM's share of total U.S. producers' sales of imported bearings and parts, in total, accounted for 65 percent (by value) in 1980, declining to 62 percent in 1984. The distributors' share of such sales rose from 30 percent to 34 percent in 1984 compared with that in 1980. U.S. producers sold a somewhat higher share of their imported bearings and parts to distributors than their U.S.-produced products, and this practice increased in 1984 compared with the practice in 1980. Distribution by U.S. producers of imported bearings and parts, by type, appears in table 39.

For sales to OEM customers, many U.S. bearing producers employ sales forces consisting of graduate engineers; this practice represents a significant education and training expense that is frequently not borne by foreign suppliers. Bearing suppliers in the U.S. market often will organize into specialized sales departments such as automotive, industrial, and railroad. Although companies that specialize in one market, or only a few markets, have the advantage of acquired expertise, including engineering and service capabilities, companies that offer a broad range of products provide the customer with the convenience of placing one order. In addition, those bearing companies that have a full product line may sell to only one

^{1/} Industry interviews.

^{2/} Statement on behalf of the Anti-Friction Bearing Manufacturers Association, Sept. 26, 1985, p. 4.

Table 38.—Ball and roller bearings and parts: Percentage distribution of U.S. producers' domestic shipments of U.S.-produced bearings, by major types and market channels, 1980 and 1984

(In pe	ercent) .	
Item and marketing channel	1980	1984
Ball bearings, complete: :	:	
OEM:	64 :	66
Distributor:	30 :	27
Other:	6:	7
Total:	100 :	100
Cups for tapered roller bearings: :	:	
OEM:	82 :	75
Distributor:	17 :	24
Other:	1:	1
Total:	100 :	100
Cone and roller assemblies for :	:	
tapered roller bearings: :	:	
OEM:	80 :	75
Distributor:	19:	24
Other:	<u> 1:</u>	1
Total:	100 :	100
Other roller bearings: :	•	
Cylindrical: :	:	
OEM:	68 :	67
Distributor:	29:	28
Other:	3:	5
Total:	100 :	100
Spherical:	:	
OEM:	68 :	67
Distributor:	29 :	28
Other: Total:	3:	5
	100 :	100
Needle:	:	0.4
OEM: Distributor:	79:	84
	20 :	15
Other: Total:	100 .	100
Other roller bearings:	100 :	100
<u> </u>	98 :	94
OEM: Distributor:	· ·	74
Other:	2:	3
Total:	0:	100
	100 :	100
Mounted ball bearings, except :	:	
plain: : OEM::	24	24
Distributor:	24 :	
Other:	54 : 22 :	58 19
Total:	100 :	18 100
TOUGT:	100 :	100

Table 38.—Ball and roller bearings and parts: Percentage distribution of U.S. producers' domestic shipments of U.S.-produced bearings, by major types and market channels, 1980 and 1984—Continued

(In	pe	rcent)					
Item and marketing channel		1980			:	1984	
	:	- 1.	2.5		:		
Mounted roller bearings, except	:				: '		
plain:	:				:		
OEM	-:			25	:		20
Distributor	-:			73	:		77
Other	-:_			2	:		3
Total	-:			100	:		100
Other components and parts of ball and roller bearings:	:		; *		٠ : ،		
OEM	-:			85	:		92
Distributor	-:			12	:		7
Other	-:			3	:		1
Total				100	:,		100
	:				:		

Source: Compiled from data submitted in response to questionnaires of the U.S. International Trade Commission.

purchasing agent. One large U.S. bearing producer that also imports indicated that it once sold to only large-volume markets by means of extensive advertising. Currently, however, this company specifically targets market segments—an approach it claims is unique among large bearing companies but not to small bearing companies (or to many companies outside this industry). 1/

Ball and roller bearing distributors may be classified into three groups, based on size; size, in turn is a function of the number of locations. According to industry sources, there are three U.S. distributors with annual sales of \$200 million to \$500 million, and another distributor with sales of \$80 million to \$199 million; the majority of remaining firms consist of 1 or 2 outlets with sales of several million dollars each. Distributors tend to serve a wide range of markets but often will specialize in serving certain industries because of the types of customers in their geographic area.

Distributors responding to the Commission's questionnaire served a variety of markets, but some concentration occurred in the following industries: agriculture and farm equipment, food processing and packing, mining, forest products, steel, motor vehicles, and machine tools. Such distributors handled a number of other products such as power transmission products, material handling equipment, rubber products, plain bearings, gear reducers, and variable speed motor controllers. These distributors indicated that bearings and parts accounted for 30 to 55 percent of their total sales revenue. Distributors buy replacement bearings that keep machinery operating. Such bearings are similar to those bearings sold to OEM's, but

¹/ Staff interviews with officials of U.S. producers and importers.

Table 39.—Ball and roller bearings and parts: Percentage distribution of U.S. producers' domestic shipments of imported bearings, by major types and market channels, 1980 and 1984

Itom and mankating shares	1000 ;	1004
Item and marketing channel	1980	1984
: Ball bearings, complete: :	: :	
OEM:	61 :	61
Distributor:	33 :	34
Other:		5
Total:	100 :	100
Cups and cone assemblies for :	:	100
tapered roller bearings :	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
shipped as a set:	•	
OEM	89 :	81
Distributor:		19
Other:		0
Total:		100
Cone and roller assemblies for :	•	
tapered roller bearings: :	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
OEM:	81 :	74
Distributor:		26
Other:		0
Total:		100
Other roller bearings: :	:	
Cylindrical	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
OEM:	57 :	58
Distributor:	39 :	42
Other:	4:	0
Total:	100 :	100
Spherical: :	•	
OEM:	52 :	49
Distributor:	44 :	49
Other:	4:	
Total:	100 :	100
Needle: :	•	
OEM:		- 74
Distributor:	11 :	25
Other:	4:	1
Total:	100 :	100
Other roller bearings: :	:	
OEM	97 :	95
Distributor	3 :	5
Other	0 :	O
Total	100 :	100
Mounted ball bearings, except	: · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
nlain	•	
OEM		54
Distributor		41
Other	5:	5
Total	100 :	100
	•	101

Table 39.—Ball and roller bearings and parts: Percentage distribution of U.S. producers' domestic shipments of imported bearings, by major types and market channels, 1980 and 1984—Continued

(In pe	ercent)		
Item and marketing channel	1980	:	1984
•		:	
Mounted roller bearings, except :		:	
plain: :		:	
OEM:	70	:	40
Distributor:	30	:	60
Other:	0	:	0
Total:	100	:	100
Other components and parts of ball :		:	
and roller bearings: :	•	:	
OEM:	35	:	71
Distributor:	18	:	29
Other:	47	:	0
Total:	100	:	100
:		:	

Source: Compiled from data submitted in response to questionnaires of the U.S. International Trade Commission.

purchases are made on a "buy" basis rather than on a "bid and buy" basis common with sales to OEM's. Distributors selling to an automobile company may have 1,200 to 1,500 bearings of different sizes available, whereas, a bearing manufacturer might sell only 7 or 8 different-sized bearings to that same automobile company. One distributor with annual sales of over \$100 million reported to the Commission staff that it does not handle Japanese-produced bearings because of consumer resistance, loyalty to old suppliers, and because many Japanese suppliers do not offer complete lines.

Government intervention

A section of the producers' questionnaire requested that firms identify countries with practices that could act as trade barriers. The questionnaire listed five main categories of potential trade barriers: (1) quantitative restrictions and similar specific limitations; (2) nontariff charges on imports; (3) Government participation in trade; (4) standards (such as health and safety); and (5) customs procedures and administrative practices. Subcategories were listed under each main category. For example, quotas, local content, mixing requirements, and discriminatory bilateral agreements as well as many other potential obstacles to free trade and investment were listed under main category one. Border taxes and stamp taxes, among other barriers, were listed under main category two. Subsidies and "laws and practices discouraging imports" were listed under main category three, while labeling, packaging, and product content requirements were among the subcategories listed under main category four. Merchandise classification requirements and documentation requirements were among the subcategories of main category five. Firms were also asked to point out countries applying

discriminatory ocean freight rates and to list any countries practicing trade barriers not covered by the questionnaire.

Table 40 presents the raw data, aggregated by main category collected in the questionnaires. Statistics refer to the number of times a given country was mentioned as a practitioner of a particular form of trade barrier.

However, the raw data presented in table 39 presents only a limited picture of trade barriers in particular countries. Many more U.S. firms export to Mexico and Canada than to Israel or Italy. The high number of citations recorded for Mexico and Canada, and the relatively low number recorded for Israel and Italy, may be a function of the degree to which U.S. exporters are familiar with these countries, rather than the degree to which these countries practice potentially objectionable policies. A methodology was devised to eliminate this potentially distorting effect. 1/

Although Mexico was cited most frequently in the questionnaire data, its share of total citations was somewhat less than its share of the U.S. export market. The higher the figure in column five, the greater the extent to which U.S. producers' questionnaire responses indicate that a country practices international trade barriers in regard to U.S. exports of ball and roller bearings (table 41).

Future Trends in the Industry

<u>Markets</u>

The increased proportion of front-wheel-drive automobiles being produced has greatly reduced the demand for some types of ball and taper roller bearings, (such as those used in an automobile's differential). Overall, however, front-wheel-drive cars use more bearings, particularly of the needle roller type. Many of the new bearings required in these down-sized

$$\frac{12.2}{13.1} = 0.93$$

The share of U.S. exports in 1984 is used in this case as an approximation of U.S. exporters' familiarity with a country's trade practices. The resulting ratio, presented in column four, is a better measure of the extent to which a given country practices international trade barriers in regard to U.S. exports of ball and roller bearings.

^{1/} The Commission staff compared countries' share of total U.S. exports of ball and roller bearings and parts with their share total of citations for trade barriers in the questionnaire data. For example, U.S. firms cited Mexico 37 times for trade barriers. Citations of Mexico accounted for 37/303 or 12.2 percent of total citations. Mexico accounts for 13.1 percent of U.S. exports however; so, the ratio for Mexico presented in table 41 is calculated as follows:

Table 40.—International trade barriers to U.S. exports of ball and roller bearings: Citations of barriers, by countries and types of barriers, as reported in responses to the Commission's questionnaires

	:	: Quanti-	•	:	: Standards	,
	:	: tative	•	: Govern-	(i.e.,	Customs
	:	: restric-	: Nontariff	: ment		procedures
Country	:Total		charges on	: partici-	health,	and admin-
•	:	•		: pation in	packaging,	istrative
	:	: specific	:	: trade	and	practices
	:	:limitations	:	:	labeling)	
<u> </u>	:	•	:	•	•	
Mexico	: 37	: 14	: 2	: 8	5	: {
Brazil		: 13	: 4	: 0	3	: 8
Japan	: 29	: 8	: 1	: 14	: 3	:
India		: 7	: 2	: 5	: 7 :	
France	: 18	: 2	: 2	: 7	2	: !
Latin	:	:	:	:	:	;
America 1/	: 17	: 8	: 3	: 1	: 0:	: !
Colombia		: 5	: 2	: 2	3	
South Africa	: 14	: 4	: 1	: 1	: ,2 :	: !
Canada	: 14	: 3	: 1	: 4	: 3 :	
West Germany	: 12	: 2	: 2	: 5	: 2 :	
United Kingdom		: 1	: 0	: 5	: 3 :	
Australia		: 3	: 1	: 3	: 2 :	
Cameroon 1/		: 2	: 0	5	: 0	
Venezuela		: 2	: 1	: 2	: 2	
EC West	:	:	:	:	:	
Europe 1/	: 7	: 2	: 2	: 0	: 0 :	
Italy		: 2	: 1	: 1	: 2	
Israel		: 0	: 0	: 3	: 3	
Republic of	:	:	:	:		
Korea	: 5	: 1	: 0	: 1	: 2	
Chile		: 1	: 1	: 0	: 0	
Argentina		: 1	: 0	: 0	: 1	
Switzerland		: 0	: 0	: 0	: 2	
Sweden		: 0	: 3	: 0	: 0	:
Central America		: 2	: 0	: 0	: 0	
Philippines		. 2	: 0	: 0	. 0	
Arab countries		. 2	: 0	. 0		•
Thai land			. 0	. 1	. 1	•
Africa		. 1	. 0	: 0		•
Egypt	. 1	. 1	. 0	. 0	. 0	•
Spain		. 1	. 0	. 0	. 0	•
Taiwan			. 0	. 0	. 0	•
Southeast Asia		. 0	. 0	. 0		•
Panama		. 0	. 0	. 0	. 0	•
Singapore		. 0	. 1	. 0	•	:
New Zealand		. 0	. 1	. 0	. 0	•
MEM PEGTGIIG						•

^{1/} In response to the questionnaires, some firms chose to list by continent or geographical area. Such categories do not include individual citations of particular countries within a category, but only direct citations of the category itself.

Source: Compiled from data submitted in response to questionnaires of the ${\bf U.S}_{104}$ International Trade Commission.

Table 41.—International trade barriers to U.S. exports of ball and roller bearings: Citations of barriers from Commission's questionnaires, adjusted for percent of U.S. exports in 1984

:			Share of	: Trade
Country :	number of	•	citations	citations/exports
•	citations :			: CICACIOND/ CAPOI CS
:		:		:
Mexico:			12.21	
Japan:			9.57	
Brazil:	28		9.24	
India:			7.26	
France:			5.90	
Latin America:		·	5.61	
Colombia:			5.61	
South Africa:		3.0:	4.62	: 1.54
Canada:	14	31.9:	4.62	: .14
West Germany:	12	5.7:	3.96	: .69
United Kingdom:	11	5.2:	3.63	: .70
Australia:	10	4.5 :	3.30	: .7:
Comecon:	9	- :	2.97	:
Venezuela:	. 9	4.1 :	2.97	: .7:
EC:		- :	2.31	:
Italy:	7	1.5 :	2.31	
Israel:		.3:	2.31	: 7.70
Republic of :				:
Korea:		1.4:	1.65	: 1.13
Chile:	4	.3 :	1.32	: 4.4
Argentina:			.99	
Switzerland:		.4	.99	: 2.4
Sweden		. 4 :	.99	: 2.4
Central America:			- 111	•
Philippines:		.2 :		: 3.30
Arab countries:			7.7.	:
Thailand:		.2 :		: 3.30
Africa	•	: -:		:
Egypt:		.1 :	.33	•
Spain		6 :		: .5
Taiwan			.33	•
South East Asia		•	.33	•
Panama		·	.33	·
	_	•		.1
Singapore			-	•
New Zealand			.33	
Total	: 303	: -:	<u>1</u> / 100.00	:

¹/ Total does not add to 100 percent due to rounding.

Source: Compiled from data submitted in response to questionnaires of the U.S. International Trade Commission and export data from the U.S. Department of Commerce.

front-wheel-drive cars have considerably higher prices than the bearings they replace. Another example of changing demand in the bearing industry concerns the movement toward larger railroad boxcars, just one of the factors lessening the demand by railways for large roller bearings.

An example of a geographical change in the bearing markets is the relocation of the bearing-intensive-shipbuilding industry, which is now concentrated in East Asia rather than in the United States. Likewise, the location of consumer product production has shifted toward the Far East. Consequently, as products using bearings are increasingly being manufactured in East Asia, it may be expected that more bearing production will also soon be shifted there.

Technological change is beginning to bring about a trend toward highly specialized precision bearings. For instance, the development of ceramic bearings is being promoted with the expectation for application in the aerospace industry, where ceramic bearings' lightweight and freedom from the need for lubrication are especially important. Currently, however, production costs for ceramic bearings have not fallen sufficiently to allow a market to develop. In addition, a French company has developed a magnetic bearing that can be used at very high speeds with no vibration. The extent to which these and other new products replace bearings currently in use, remains to be seen.

Shifts in production of bearing consuming products among countries in recent years has affected the sourcing of bearings. The most significant change has been the shift in automobile production from the United States to Japan. As indicated in table 31, during 1973-82, the annual growth rate for transportation equipment in Japan rose 25 percent, compared with a decline of 1.3 percent in the United States. In addition to changes such as this among traditional producers, the largest growth rates of major bearing consuming industries during 1973-82 occurred in developing markets such as Mexico, Venezuela, Korea, and Singapore.

Product developments

Bearing manufacturers rely heavily on product development to keep pace with new technology in major consuming industries. The trends in these industries, especially machine tool, automotive, construction, and metalworking, are toward smaller, more efficient bearings.

Bearings made from new materials offer present and future promise. Demand for ceramic bearings is increasing as customers require more wear-resistant, high-temperature bearings. However, despite growing demand, high manufacturing costs will limit ceramic bearings to very selective market applications. Typical applications are in precision grinding spindles and abrasive fluid pumping systems. Once competitively priced, fine ceramic bearings are expected to find usage in aircraft and space vehicles that require lightweight components; in jet engines and rotating parts of furnaces and high-temperature airblast devices that require thermal resistance; and as bearings for machinery using no lubrication such as vacuum pumps.

Carbon graphite is another material being developed for bearings. Carbon-graphite bearings are used in high-temperature machinery, requiring prolonged use. However, these bearings are brittle and impact sensitive, qualities which limit their applications.

Packaged bearings have become increasingly popular in the automotive industry in an attempt to reduce assembly time and inventory. These packages are delivered to the customer presealed and prelubricated in ready-to-install structures. Miniature precision and instrument bearings are important to the defense industry as well as to the expanding business machine industry. Miniature bearings are expected to grow in demand as both these industries require smaller more precision bearings.

Thin section bearings were developed for use where design space and weight must be conserved. These bearings also reduce the number of components in a design. Typical applications include CAT scanners, office copiers, and indexing devices. 1/ A recent development, as mentioned in the technology section, is the active magnetic bearing (AMB). AMB's are under research in Western Europe, the United States, and Japan; such bearings are most commonly used in metal-cutting and grinding machine tools, shipboard rotating equipment, and turbines. AMB's operate by suspending a ferrous rotating element within a circularly oriented magnetic field, maintaining circularity by adjusting the field in response to feedback provided by an electronic circuit in the controller. This type of bearing gives greater speed and accuracy to machine components. 2/

The machine tool industry with its faster, more precise machinery is responsible for many new developments of longer lasting, faster bearings. An example of such a bearing is the speed spindle bearing that improves accuracy as well as longevity in machinery.

^{1/} Joe Gebhardt, "Bearings-The Friction Fighters," Power Transmission Design, July 1985, p. 813.

^{2/} Power Transmission Design 1985 Handbook, p. A/157.

APPRINTY A

LETTER OF REQUEST FROM CHAIRMAN, SUBCOMMITTEE ON TRADE, COMMITTEE ON WAYS AND MEANS, U.S. HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

DAN ROSTENKOWSKI ILLINOIS

DAN MOSTENCOMENT ICHOOSE
B) LENGINS, GEORGIA
THOMAS J DOWNEY, NEW YORK
DON J PEASE, OHIO
CECIL ICECH HEFTEL HAWAII
MARTY RUSSO, ILLINOIS
RICHARD A, GEPHARDT, MISSOUR
FRANK J. GUARINI, NEW JERSEY

DAN ROSTENKOWSKI, ILLINOIS, CHAIRMA COMMITTEE ON WAYS AND MEANS

JOSEPH R DOWLEY CHIEF COUNSEL AL SINGLETON MINORITY CHIEF OF STAFF

COMMITTEE ON WAYS AND MEANS

RUFUS YERKA, SUBCOMMITTEE STAFF DIRECT-

U.S. HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

WASHINGTON, DC 20515

O G L TEE ON TRADE

RECENTED

EX OFFICIO: JOHN J. DUNCAN, TENNESSEE

PHILIP W CRANE, ILLINOISS BILL ARCHER, TEXAS GUY VANDER JAGT WICHIGAN

PANEL BILL FRENZEL MINNESOTA RICHARD T. SCHULZE PENNSYLVANU

مالجفائة

75-00-1

March 29, 1985

The Honorable Paula Stern Chairwoman United States International Trade Commission 701 E Street, N.W. Washington, D.C.

Dear Madam Chairwoman:

On behalf of the Subcommittee on Trade, I would like to request the U.S. International Trade Commission to conduct an investigation pursuant to section 332 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, on the competitive position in domestic and world markets of the U.S. industry producing antifriction balls and rollers and ball and roller bearings.

The domestic industry consists of approximately 150 esablishments, employs about 45,000 persons, and performs a vital function in the U.S. economy by providing essential components to many other industries, some of which fill important defense require-In consideration of the increasing share of imports to total apparent U.S. consumption of these products in recent years, this Subcommittee is interested in obtaining an independent assessment of the current competitive position and future direction of the U.S. ball and roller bearing industry vis-a-vis that of the foreign industry.

The study should deal principally with the major products produced by this industry, particularly those that are experiencing increased U.S. import competition. The analyses should cover the following points, as fully as available data permit: (1) current profile of the U.S. and major foreign ball and roller bearing industries; (2) a profile and current status of the U.S. and major foreign markets; (3) conditions of competition between the U.S. and foreign industries; and (4) future trends and markets for these products.

In light of the considerable interest that has been expressed concerning this U.S. industry, it is recommended that the Commission hold a public hearing to afford interested parties the opportunity

The Honorable Paula Stern March 29, 1985 Page Two

to provide useful comments. In addition, I have asked the U.S. Department of Defense, the Federal Trade Commission, and the U.S. Department of Commerce to cooperate with the Commission in the conduct of this study. The investigation should begin as soon as possible, with the final report to be submitted to the Subcommittee within nine months of the receipt of this request.

SincerAy,

Sam M. Gibbons

Chairman

SMG/JANm

APPENDIX R

NOTICE OF INSTITUTION OF INVESTIGATION NO. 332-211

[332-211]

Competitive Assessment of the U.S. **Ball and Roller Bearing Industry**

AGENCY: United States International Trade Commission.

ACTION: Institution of investigation and scheduling of public hearing.

SUMMARY: Following receipt of a request from the Subcommittee on Trade of the House Committee on Ways and Means. the Commission has instituted on its own motion investigation No. 32-211 under section 332(b) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1332(b)), for the purpose of gathering and presenting information on the competitive position in domestic and world markets of the U.S. industry producing antifriction balls and rollers and ball and roller bearings.

EFFECTIVE DATE: April 17, 1985.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Mr. David Slingerland (telephone 202-523-0263) or Ms. Carla Springer (telephone 202-523-0108), Machinery and Equipment Divsion, U.S. International Trade Commission. Washington, D.C. 20436.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: In its study the Commission has been requested to deal principally with the major products produced by the industry, particularly those that are experiencing increased U.S. import competition. In addition, it was requested that the Commission's analyses cover, as fully as available data permit, the following points:

- 1. Current profile of the U.S. and major foreign ball and roller bearing industries:
- 2. A profile and current status of the U.S. and major foreign markets;
- 3. Conditions of competition between the U.S. and foreign industries; and

4. Future trends and markets for these

products.

The Subcommittee recommended that the Commission hold a public hearing and has asked the U.S. Departments of Defense and Commerce and the Federal Trade Commission to cooperate with the Commission in the conduct of the study.

Public Hearing

A public hearing in connection with the investigation will be held at the U.S. International Trade Commission Building, 701 E Street NW., Washington, D.C., beginning at 10:00 a.m., on October 3, 1985, to be continued on October 4, 1985, if required. All persons shall have the right to appear, by counsel or in . person, to present information and to be heard. Requests to appear at the public hearing should be filed with the Secretary, United States International Trade Commission, 701 E Street, NW., Washington, D.C. 20436, not later than noon, September 26, 1985.

Written Submissions

In lieu of or in addition to appearances at the public hearing, interested persons are invited to submit investigation. Written statements should be received by the close of business on September 26, 1985. Commercial or financial information which a submitter desires the Commission to treat as confidential must be submitted on separate sheets of paper, each clearly marked "Confidential Business Information" at the top. All submissions requesting confidential treatment must conform with the requirements of § 201.6 of the Commission's Rules of Practice and Procedure (19 CFR 201.6). All written submissions, except for confidential business information, will be made available for inspection by interested persons. All submissions should be addressed to the Secretary, United States International Trade Commission, 701 E Street NW Washington, D.C. 20436.

Issued: April 19, 1985. By order of the Commission. Konneth R. Mason. Secretary. [FR Doc. 85-0944 Filed 4-23-85; 8:45 am] BILLING CODE 7020-02-M

APPENDIX C CALENDAR OF PUBLIC HEARING

CALENDAR OF PUBLIC HEARING

Those listed below appeared as witnesses at the United States International Trade Commission's hearing on:

Subject

: Competitive Assessment of the U.S.

Ball and Roller Bearing Industry

Inv. No.

: 332-211

Date and time: October 3, 1985 - 10:00 a.m.

Sessions were held in the Hearing Room of the United States International Trade Commission, 701 E Street, N.W., in Washington.

Congressional appearances:

Honorable Barbara B. Kennelly, United States Representative, State of Connecticut

Honorable Nancy L. Johnson, United States Representative, State of Connecticut

DOMESTIC:

PANEL 1

OVERALL POLICY STATEMENT

Anthony Gerace, Assistant Director, Region No.-9A, United Automobile Aerospace and Agricultural Implement Workers of America

Steven Beckman, Governmental Affairs Department, United Automobile Aerospace and Agricultural Implement Workers of America

PANEL 2

IMPACT ON LOCAL LEVEL

Angelo Franculli, Torrington Company - United Automobile Aerospace and Agricultural Implement Workers of America-UAW Local 1645

Jack Cassidy, TRW Bearing Company, UAW Local 197, United Automobile, Aerospace and Agricultural Implement Workers of America

Josephine Yanchek, Fafnir Bearing Company - United Automobile, Aerospace and Agricultural Implement Workers of America -President, Local 133

George Vazzina, Fafnir Bearing Company - United Automobile, Aerospace and Agricultural Implement Workers of America, Local 133

Stewart and Stewart--Counsel Washington, D.C. on behalf of

Timken Company

Joseph F. Toot, Jr., President, The Timken Company

J. Kevin Ramsey, Secretary

Richard M. Chapis, Corporate Counsel

Eugene L. Stewart--OF COUNSEL

Covington & Burling--Counsel Washington, D.C. on behalf of

Anti-Friction Bearing Manufacturers Association

Thomas M. Barrett, Chairman of the Anti-Friction Bearing Manufacturers Association; General Manager of the Ball and Roller Group, Hoover Universal Inc.

James J. Whitsett, President of the Anti-Friction Bearing Manufacturers Association

Economic Consulting Services, Inc.

Bruce P. Malashevich, Vice President

Harvey M. Applebaum)
Dana T. Ackerly)--OF COUNSEL

Harold M. Brodsky, President of the Fafnir Bearing Division of Textron, Inc.

Thomas E. Bennett, President of The Torrington Company, Torrington, Connecticut

and

Thomas Monios, Vice President and General Manager, TRW Bearing Div.

Donohue and Donohue--Counsel New York, N.Y. Coudert Brothers--Counsel Washington, D.C. on behalf of

NSK Corporation, Ann Arbor, Michigan

Bruce Paxton, President

Donohue and Donohue

Joseph F. Donohue--OF COUNSEL

Coudert Brothers

Milo Coerper--OF COUNSEL

IMPORTERS:

Tanaka, Walders & Ritger--Counsel Washington, D.C. on behalf of

The Japan Bearing Industrial Association (JBIA)

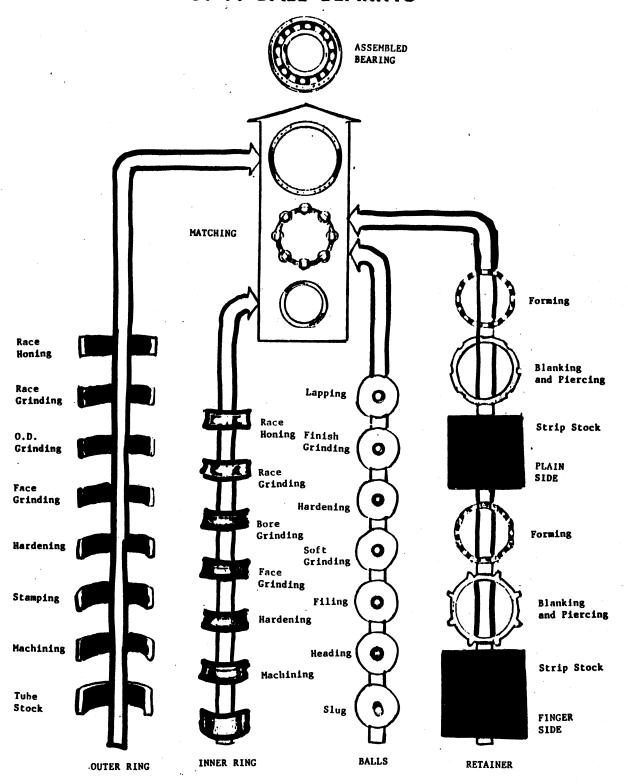
James C. Davenport, Economist

H. William Tanaka--OF COUNSEL

APPENDIX D

STEPS IN THE MANUFACTURE OF A BALL BEARING

STEPS IN THE MANUFACTURE OF A BALL BEARING



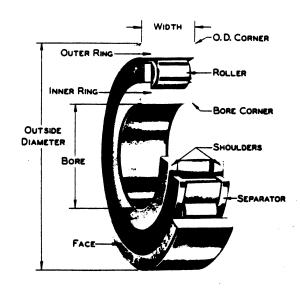
APPENDIX E
BEARING PARTS AND THEIR NAMES AND TYPES OF ANTIFRICTION BEARINGS

Bearing Parts and Their Names

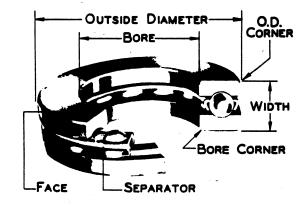
The parts common to all standard ball and roller bearings have, for the purpose of this manual, been given names as shown below.

Basically all anti-friction bearings consist of two hardened steel rings, the hardened balls or rollers and separator. A number of variations of these types are in use. Some types, such as Needle roller bearings may be used without an inner ring, the rollers fitting directly upon the hardened shaft. Needle bearings have no separator.

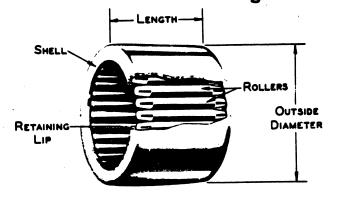
Straight Roller Bearing



Ball Thrust Bearing

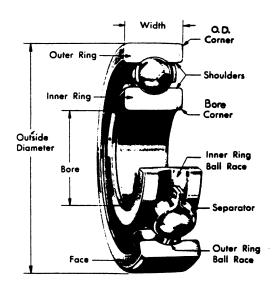


Needle Roller Bearing

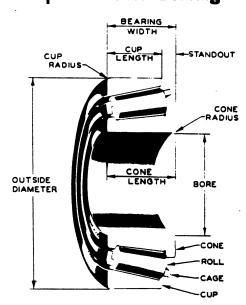


124

Ball Bearing



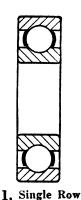
Tapered Roller Bearing

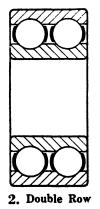


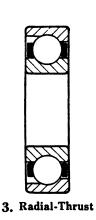
Types of Anti-friction Bearings

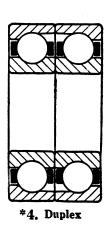
Ball Bearings

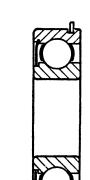
- *4. Duplex bearings are specially face ground for use in pairs.
- *5. Snap Ring bearings are used both with and without shields.
- *6. Shields may be on either one or both sides.
- *7. Sealed bearings may have seals on both sides-are then wider.
- *9 & 10. Magneto and Front Wheel bearings are separable.
- *11. Ball Thrust bearings are treated separately on pages 16 and 17.

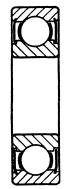


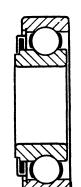


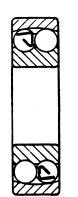




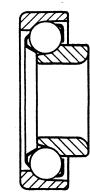


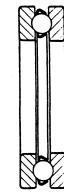










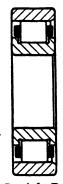


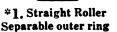
*6. Shielded *7. Single Seal 8. Self-aligning *9. Magneto

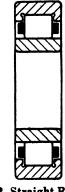
*10. Front Wheel *11. Ball Thrust

Roller Bearings

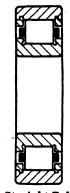
- *1, 2, 4, 5, 6, & 8. These bearings are all separable either as to inner or outer rings.
- *5. Double Row tapered roller, adjustable through cones. Also made adjustable through the cups.
- *10. In some cases needle bearings may have inner rings which are separable.



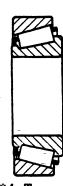




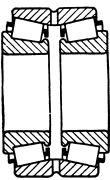
*2. Straight Roller Separable inner ring



3. Straight Roller Non-separable



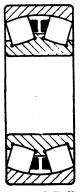
Roller



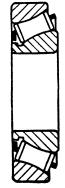
*5. Tapered Roller Double Row



*6. Barrel Roller



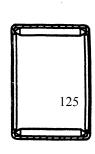
7. Barrel Roller Double Row



*8. Concave Roller



9. Concave Roller Double Row



*10. Needle Roller

APPENDIX F

SELECTED PORTIONS OF THE TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES

ANNOTATED (1985)

Explanation of the rates of duty applicable to mounted and unmounted ball and roller bearings and parts

The rates of duty in column 1 are most-favored-nation (MFN) rates and are applicable to imported products from all countries except those Communist countries and areas enumerated in general headnote 3(d) of the Tariff Schedules of the United States (TSUS). The People's Republic of China, Hungary, Romania, and Yugoslavia are the only Communist countries currently eligible for MFN treatment. However, MFN rates do not apply if preferential tariff treatment is sought and granted to products of developing countries under the Generalized System of Preferences (GSP) or the Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act (CBERA), or to products of Israel or of least developed developing countries (LDDC's), as provided under the Special rates of duty column.

Preferential rates of duty in the Special column followed by the code "D" reflect the full U.S. MTN concession rates implemented without staging for particular products of LDDC's enumerated in general headnote 3(e)(vi) of the TSUS. Where no rate of duty is provided for LDDC's in the Special column for a particular tariff item, the rate of duty in column 1 applies.

The rates of duty in column 2 apply to imported products from those Communist countries and areas enumerated in general headnote 3(d) of the TSUS.

The GSP affords nonreciprocal tariff preferences to developing countries to aid their economic development and to diversify and expand their production and exports. The U.S. GSP, enacted in title V of the Trade Act of 1974, was implemented by Executive Order No. 11888 of November 24, 1975, and renewed in title V of the Trade and Tariff Act of 1984. It applies to merchandise imported on or after January 1, 1976, and is scheduled to remain in effect through July 4, 1993. It provides duty-free entry to eligible articles imported directly from designated beneficiary developing countries. Eligible articles are identified in the Special column with the duty rate of "Free" followed by an "A" or "A*." The designation "A" means that products of all beneficiary developing countries are eligible for benefits of the GSP, and "A*" indicates that products of certain developing countries, specified in general headnote 3(e)(v)(D) of the TSUS, are not eligible.

The CBERA affords nonreciprocal tariff preferences to developing countries in the Caribbean Basin area to aid their economic development and to diversify and expand their production and exports. The CBERA, enacted in title II of Public Law 98-67 and implemented by Presidential Proclamation 5133 of November 30, 1983, applies to merchandise entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after January 1, 1984; it is scheduled to remain in effect until September 30, 1995. It provides duty-free entry to eligible articles imported directly from designated Basin countries, as reflected by the rate of duty "Free" followed by the code "E" in the Special column. (See general headnote 3(e)(i) and (vii) of the TSUS.)

Preferential rates of duty in the Special column followed by the code "I" reflect the rates of duty applicable to products of Israel under the United States-Israel Free Trade Area Implementation Act of 1985, as provided in general headnote 3(e)(viii) of the TSUS. Where no rate of duty is provided for products of Israel in the Special column for a particular tariff item, the rate of duty in column 1 applies.

Page 6-144

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - H, J 678.50 - 680.12

Item	Stat. Suf-		Units of		Rates of Duty	
-	fix		Quantity	. 1	Special	(1999) 2
578.50 (con.)	i.	Machines not specially provided for, and parts thereof	* ***** * * * * /			
con.,		(con.): Combination machines containing tape players (con.): Phonograph-tape player combinations and radio- phonograph-tape player combinations:				
		Radio-phonograph-tape player combi- nations:				
	65	Cartridge type	Mo.			
	66 67	OtherOther	No. No.			
	72	Combinations incorporating a Citizens Band	NO.			
		(CB) transceiver	No.			
	75	OtherOther:	x			
	•	Industrial robots and parts thereof:	•			
	86	Robots	No.			
	87 95	PartsOther	X			1
			•			
78.51	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)	x	Free		
		Subpart J Parts of Machines				
		Subpart J statistical headnote:				
		1. For the purposes of statistical reporting of			1	1
		ball bearings provided for under item 680.37, a radial bearing is one primarily designed to support its load perpendicular to the shaft axis.				
80.05	00	Molding boxes for metal foundry	No	6.7% ad val.	5.7% ad val.(D) Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
80.07	00	Molders' patterns for the manufacture of castings	No	4.7% ad wal.	4.2% ad val.(D) Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
		Molds of types used for metal (except ingot molds), for metallic carbides, for glass, for mineral materials, or for rubber or plastics materials: Molds used for rubber or plastics materials:				
80.11	00	Shoe machinery molds	No	Free		Free
80.12		Other	•••••	4.3% ad val.	3.9% ad val.(D) Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
- 1	10	Injection	No.	·		
1	15 20	Compression	No. No.			
- 1	25	Bladder operated (tire)	No.			
	30	Other	No.		1	
ı						
					•	* 1
						12
						13)
ı		·				
		,			4	(3rd supp. 9/1/85)

Page 6-146

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

680.25 - 680.38

Fix	Item	Stat. Suf-	Articles	Units of	Sec. 1	Rates of Duty]
poperated, used to control the flow of liquide, gases, or solids, all the foregoing and parts thereof (con.):			ALCICO CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTR		. 1	Special	2	
Second Color Select sechemisms, and parts			operated, used to control the flow of liquids, gases, or solids, all the foregoing and parts thereof (con.):					
20	680.25	00		x	4.3% ad val.		35% ad val.	
20	680.27		Other		4% ad val.		35% ad val.	l
motor-whicis equipment (see headonts 2, purt 65, schedule 6)					e e	,,		
### Antifiction balls and rollers. Antifiction balls and rollers. Balls: Balls:	680.28		motor-vehicle equipment (see		. ·			
Salle:		•				6 97 ed #91 (D)	AST ad mal	\downarrow
A	000.30		•				45% eu vai.	
10		25		Lb.				
880.31 00 Rollere If Canadian article and original motor-webicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 68, schedule 6) Ball or roller bearings, including such bearings (14th integral shafts, and parts thereof: Ball bearings with integral shafts If Canadian article and original motor-webicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 68, schedule 6) Radial ball bearings, and parts thereof Radial ball bearings, having an outside dismeter of: Under 9 mm Radial ball bearings, having an outside dismeter of: Under 9 mm No. Radial ball bearings, having an outside dismeter of: Under 9 mm No. Ball bearings, other than radial Parts of ball bearings, other than radial Parts of ball bearings (including parts of articles provided for in item 680,33) Inner races and outer races (including inner under the bearings provided for in item 680,33) Rall bearings provided for in item 680,33) No. Rall bearings and parts case headnother actions and outer races (including inner under the bearing sing parts of articles provided for in item 680,33) Rall bearings provided for in item 680,33) Rall bearings provided for in item 680,33) Rall bearings and parts case headnother face headnother head of the bearings and parts and original motor-webicle equipment (see headnother) Rall bearings Rall bearings Rall bearings Rall bearings Ro. Lb.					* .			1
equipment (see headnote 2, part 68, schedule 6). Ball or roller bearings, including such bearings with integral shafts, and parts thereof: Ball bearings with integral shafts. No 4.7% ad val. If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 68, schedule 6). Other: Ball bearings, and parts thereof. Radial ball bearings, having an outside dismeter of: Other: Ball bearings, and parts thereof. No 7ree Other: Ball bearings, having an outside dismeter of: Over 30 ms but not over 30 ms No No. Parts of ball bearings, other than radial. Parts of ball bearings, including parts of articles provided for in item 680.33). Other parts. Ball bearings provided for in item 680.33). Other parts. Ball bearings of hard bearing contraces (including inner and outer races of integral shaft bearings provided for in item 680.33). Other parts. Ball bearings. Parts of ball bearings. Ball bearings. No. Parts of ball bearings. No.		40	Rollers	Lb.	4 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			1
Sall or Tolter searing, including such bearings With integral shafts, and parts thereof: Ball bearings with integral shafts. Ball bearings with integral shafts. Ball bearings with integral shafts. Ball bearings, end parts thereof. Ball bearings, and parts thereof. Ball bearings, and parts thereof. Ball bearings, shaving an outside diameter of: Under 9 mm. No. Over 30 mm but not over 30 mm. No. Over 30 mm but not over 30 mm. No. Pree (E, I) Free (E, I) 35% ad val. Free (E, I) 57% ad val. 57% ad val. Free (E, I) 57% ad val. Free (E, II) 57% ad val. Free (E, II) 57% ad val. Free (E, II) 58% ad val. Free (E, II) 58% ad val. Free (E, II) 58% ad val. Free (E, I	680.31	00		Lb	Free			
Second 1			With integral shafts, and parts thereof:					
vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 68, schedule 6)				No	4.7% ad val.		35% ad val.	
Ball bearings, and parts thereof	680.34	00	vehicle equipment (see headnote 2,	No	Free			
Radial ball bearings, and parts thereof			Other:	İ				ı
Od Od Under 9 mm and over but not over 30 mm. No. No. Over 52 mm but not over 52 mm. No. No. Over 52 mm but not over 52 mm. No. No. No. Over 52 mm but not over 100 mm. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No	680.37				11% ad val.		67% ad val.	
08			outside diameter of:	Ì			. • '	l
12 Over 30 mm but not over 52 mm					1	1		1
Over 52 mm but not over 100 mm						1	·	1
Description of the control of the co					i	1		1
Ball bearings, other than radial					l			1
Parts of ball bearings (including parts of articles provided for in item 680.33): Inner races and outer races (including inner and outer races of integral shaft bearings provided for in item 680.33)				1				1
item 680.33): Inner races and outer races (including inner and outer races of integral shaft bearings provided for in item 680.33)		"	Parts of ball bearings (including					
races of integral shaft bearings provided for in item 680.33)		27	item 680.33):					
680.38 Other parts			races of integral shaft					
If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)			ı	No.			-	l
motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)		28	Other parts	Lb.				
Parts of ball bearings lb.	680.38		motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)	1	Free			
20							131	
		'		1	1		(3-4)	1

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 6-147

6 - 4 - J 680.39 - 680.42

Stat Units Rates of Duty Item Suf-Articles of Quantity 1 Special Ball or roller bearings, including such bearings with integral shafts, and parts thereof (con.): Other (con.): 6.5% ad val.(D) Free (E,I) Other..... 680.39 8.1% ad val. 67% ad val. Tapered roller bearings and parts: 32 Cup and cone assemblies imported 34 Cups imported separately..... No. 38 Cone assemblies imported separately..... No. Lb. 40 parts: Spherical roller bearings..... No. Parts..... Other roller bearings (including combination roller and ball bearings) 60 and parts..... Lb. 680.41 If Canadian article and original motorvehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)..... Free Tapered roller bearings and parts: Cup and come assemblies 40 imported as a set..... No. Cups imported separately..... 48 Cone assemblies imported separately..... No. 52 70 Other parts.....Other roller bearings (including combination roller and ball Lb. Lb. bearings) and parts..... 680.42 Forged steel grinding balls...... 4.7% ad val. 4.2% ad val.(D) 27.5% ad val. 00 Lb..... Free (A,E,I) 132 (3rd supp. 9/1/85)

Page 6-148

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - J 680-46 - 681-18

Item	Stat. Suf-	Articles	Units of		Rates of Duty	
	fix		Quantity	1	Special	2
		Gear boxes and other speed changers with fixed, multi- ple, or variable ratios; pulleys and shaft couplings;				
		pillow blocks; flange, take-up, cartridge, and hanger units; torque converters; chain sprockets; clutches				
		and universal joints; all the foregoing (except parts				
		of agricultural or horticultural machinery and imple- ments provided for in item 666.00 and parts of motor				
		vehicles and bicycles) and parts thereof:				
		Gear boxes and other speed changers, and parts thereof:				
		Fixed ratio speed changers, multiple and variable ratio speed changers each ratio				
		of which is selected by manual manipula-				
80.46	.00	tion, and parts thereof: Imported for use with machines for				
		making cellulosic pulp, paper, or		0.07 at mat	Proc (4 D P T)	27.5% ad val.
		paperboard	x	0.9% ad val.	Free (A,D,E,I)	
80.49		Other		3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.(D) Free (A,E,I)	27.5% ad val.
	10 40	Fixed ratio speed changers Multiple and variable ratio speed	No.			
		changers each ratio of which is selected by manual manipulation	No.			
80.59	60 00	Parts Other speed changers	X No	65c each +	50c each +	\$4.50 each +
				10.2% ad val.	7.7% ad val.(D,I)	65% ad val.
					Free (A,E)	
80.61	00	If certified for use in civil sircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6)	No	Free		\$4.50 each +
0.62	00	Other parts	x	12.4% ad val.	9% ad val.(D.I)	65% ad val. 65% ad val.
80.63	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft			Free (A,E)	
	"	(see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6)	x	Free		65% ad val.
		Pulleys and shaft couplings, and parts thereof:				
80.92	00	Gray-iron awning or tackle pulleys, not over 2 1/2 inches in wheel diameter	x	6.7% ad val.	5.7% ad val.(D)	45% ad val.
					Free (A,E,I)	
80.95		Other	,	6.7% ad val.	5.7% ad val.(D) Free (E.I)	45% ad val.
	15	Pulleys and parts thereof	x		1100 (3)17	
	30	Shaft couplings and parts thereof	X		·	
81.01	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6)	x	Free		45% ad val.
-						
81.04		Pillow blocks and parts thereof: Ball or roller bearing type		6.7% ad vai.	- 5.7% ad val.(D)	45% ad val.
	10	Pillow block units	No.		· Free (E,I)	
	30	Parts	x			
81.07	00	Other types	х	6.7% ad val.	5.7% ad val.(D) Free (E,I)	45% ad val.
		Flange, take-up, cartridge, and hanger units, and			·	
81.10		parts thereof: Ball or roller bearing type		6.7% ad val.	5.7% ad val.(D)	45% ad val.
	10	Complete units	No.		Free (A,E,I)	
	30	Parts	x	4 79	5.7% ad val.(D)	45% ad val.
81.13	00	Other types	X	6.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad Val.
81.15	00	Torque converters, and parts thereof	x	3.7% ad val.	3.4% ad val.(D)	27.5% ad val.
					Free (A,E,I)	
81.18	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6)	x	Free		27.5% ad val.
						(3rd supp. 9/1785)

APPENDIX G

U.S. RATES OF DUTY AS MODIFIED BY THE PRESIDENT IN 1974

Table G-1.--Temporary rates of duty on radial ball bearings, 9-100mm, as of May 1, 1974, May 1, 1976, and May 1, 1977

TSUS	:	Description	May 1, 1974	May 1, 1976	May 1, 1977 <u>1</u> /
Item No	<u>).:</u>		1103 1, 1777	:	: 1.03 1, 17/7 1/
	:	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		•	:
	:	Ball bearings, radial, pro-:		:	:
	:	vided for in item 680.35 :		:	:
	:	of 4J of schedule 6: :		•	•
923.80	:	Having an outside :		•	:
	:	diameter of 9mm and :		•	:
	:	over, but not over :		•	:
	:	30mm and valued not :		:	:
	:	over 60¢ each:	20% ad val.	: 16% ad val.	: 12% ad val.
923.82	:	Having an outside :		:	:
	:	diameter of over		:	:
	:	30mm, but not over		:	•
	:	52mm and valued at	•	:	•
	:	not over 75¢ each:	20% ad val.	: 16% ad val.	: 12% ad val.
923.84	:	Having an outside		:	:
	•	diameter of over		•	•
	•	50mm, but not over		•	•
	•	100mm and valued not		•	•
	•			. 2 Ad non 1h	. 2 6d non 1h
	•	over \$1.30 each	~		_
	:	•	+ 13% ad Val.	: + 15% ad val.	: +11% ad Val.
	:			:	:

1/ At the close of April 30, 1978, these rates reverted to column 1 rates of duty.

Source: <u>Tariff Schedules of the United States Annotated (1972)</u>, as amended by Presidential Proclamation 4279, Mar. 29, 1974, 39 F.R. 11861.

APPENDIX H

BALL AND ROLLER BEARINGS AND PARTS THEREOF: U.S. IMPORTS AND EXPORTS

Table H-1.--Ball and roller bearings and parts: U.S. imports for consumption, by principal sources, 19ble H-1.--Ball and 1980-84, January-June 1984, and January-June 1984

		ur ur i	n thousands of dollars,	IIars			
•• ••	••••	• ••	• •	•• ••	•• ••	January-June-	June
Source :	1980 :	1981 :	1982 :	1983 :	1984 :	1984 :	1985
	106 704 .	1	: 486 422 :	. 2480 048	١,	87	165 052
ueder	. 100,001	•	-1	•	•	. 000,421	ì
Fr Germ:	112,714 :	88,199 :	3,70		•	: 9/5,72	ò
Canada:	46,524 :	47,324 :	₹,	-		31,773 :	30,647
Singapr:	18,646 :	15,349 :	100	25,219 :	ò	•	•
Italv:	15,211	22,550 :		•	. •	•	12,856
U King:	31,994 :	37,002 :	,73	17,827 :	'n	13,391 :	11,346
France	13,255 :	14,015 :		9,311 :	9	. •	10,040
Sweden:	20,392 :	21,475 :	13,520 :	10,644 :	15,021 :	7,563 :	7,871
Some in the second		13,996 :		13,340 :	13,003 :	4,168 :	9,052
Switz1d:	6,692 :	5,158 :		5,454 :	6,928 :	3,328 :	3,277
A11 other:	26.980 :	19,706 :		_	34,617 :	17,455 :	20.251
Total:	488,814 :	484,562 :	453,598 :	423,374 :	627,603:	284,173 :	335,918
•••	,	••	••	••	••	••	

Table H-2.--Ball bearings, complete: U.S. imports for consumption, by principal sources, 1980-1984, January-June 1984, and January-June 1984, and January-June 1985

			(In thousands of dollar)	OCT TOO			
	•••	•• ••	••	1745	••	January-June	une
Source	1980	1981	1982	1983 :	1984 :	1984 :	1985
		•		١,	•		•
	103,065 :	109.853	93,564	ď,	0	•	٠,
	. 647 33	26. 26.	35.044	'n	, 41	•	ار
M. Cermany	î,	70167	27 042 :	24.041 :	28.216 :	14,618 :	13,792
Canada:	. 949'/7	. 000 007	71717		1		•
1+3 \\	•	16,446	11,044	î			·r
,	. 770 24	11.770 :	18.690 :	19,363 :	,24		`
Singapore:	•	1	. 887 3	. 727.9	8.453 :		9
France:	6,832	. 6/0 1/	00010		''		_
K: 50	11.463	9,965	6,380	2,882	*		• [
2	•	00	6.415 :	8,314 :	51		`
Komania		- 4	: 088.7	4.016 :	.85		7
Sweden:	. 6776	•		Z 500 :	1 005.2		5
Switz1d:	י סוויל.	. 600,0	. 750.0	7,700	4 4 0 4 8 8	5.749 :	9.845
All other:	18,739 :	16,766	~	-	小		10
Total:	263,179 :	254,206:	222,594	. 916,802	,	. 7701001	,,,,
•	••	••	••		•	•	

Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce. : **9**3/30**S**

Table H-3.--Tapered roller bearings, cups and cones: U.S. imports for consumption, by principal sources, 19ble H-3.--Tapered roller bearings, cups and January-June 1984, and January-June 1985

Source 1980 1981 1982 1983 1984 1984 1984 1984 1984 1984 1984 1984			C	In thousands of dollars	dollars)			
1980 1981 1982 1983 1984 : 10,114 11,720 11,230 111,300 : 22,465 : 22,791 : 22,791 : 22,791 : 22,791 : 22,791 : 22,148 : 22,148 : 22,087 : 12,88 12,88 12,87 : 12,87 : 12,87 : 12,87 : 12,87 : 12,89 : 12,80 : 32,80 : 32,86 : 12,816 : 12,810 : 12,810 : : 12,810 : : : : : : : : : <th>•• ••</th> <th>••</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>••</th> <th>January-Ju</th> <th>ne</th>	•• ••	••				••	January-Ju	ne
40,929 42,853 48,683 61,241 111,300 43,720 10,114 11,720 11,230 17,609 22,645 12,345 3,458 2,644 5,680 4,273 6,745 3,791 1,230 5,239 6,763 10,364 3,823 2,791 1,1 6,763 6,304 4,181 2,791 1,1 7 1 1,8 2,148 1,5 7 1 1,554 1,637 1,1 7 1 1,594 1,479 1,479 7 1 1,515 1,118 1,479 1,479 7 2,816 3,186 1,533 3,302 2,791 8 0,44 1,533 2,816 1,533 1,58,035 1,58,035	Source	1980 :	1981 :	1982 :	1983 :	1984	1984 :	1985
	:neae(£0.929 :	: 258.29		-		"	۱ ۵
3,458 2,644 5,680 4,273 6,745 3,529 3,239 6,763 10,364 3,823 2,791 1,1 3,398 4,443 6,304 4,181 2,791 1,1 1 1 1 2,791 1,1 1 1 1 2,148 1,1 1 1 1,531 2,087 1,1 1 1 1,534 1,637 1,637 1 1 1,118 1,479 1,289 2,816 3,186 1,533 3,302 2,791 1 3,186 1,533 3,302 2,791 2,791 1,789 2,791 1,789 1,789 1,789 2,791 1,789 2,791 1,789 1,789 2,791 1,789 2,791 1,789 1,789 2,791 1,789 1,789 2,791 1,789 1,789 2,791 1,789 1,789 1,789 1,789 1,789 1,789 1,789 1,789 1,789 1,789 1,789 1,789 1,789 1,789 1,789 1,789	Canada:	10,114	11,720			•	<u> </u>	700,00
3,239 6,763 10,364 3,823 2,791 1,1 3,398 4,443 6,304 4,181 2,791 1,1 1,025 1,81 2,791 1,2 1,2 1,2 1,139 1,025 1,514 1,53 1,637 1,637 1,637 1,637 1,479 1,479 1,479 1,589 2,816 2,816 1,533 3,302 2,791 2,816 1,533 1,589 2,791 1,58,035 2,791 1,573 1,58,035 6,733 1,58,035 1,58,035 1,573 1,58,035 1,573 1,58,035 1,57 1,57 1,57 1,57 1,58,035 1,57 1,57 1,57 1,57 1,57 1,57 1,57 1,57 1,57 1,58 1,57 1,57 1,57 1,57 1,58 1,57 1,57 1,57 1,57 1,58 1,57 1,57 1,57 1,57 1,57 1,57 1,57 1,57 1,58 1,57 1,58 1,57 1,58 1,57 1,58 1,57 1,57 1,58 1,57 1,58 <	Fr Germanni	2 4 7 2	. 999 6		•	•	ĭı	1000 1000 1000
3,539 : 6,763 : 10,364 : 5,823 : 2,791 : 1,		000		•	•	•	` '	3,2/8
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	5,259	: 59/19		•	•	ú	943
	Koman a:	3,398 :	4,443 :		•		9	3,124
: 394 : 1,081 : 1,025 : 1,313 : 2,087 : 1, 1	Yugoslv:			. 20	: 889		: 086	
: 1,130 : 534 : 1,515 : 1,118 : 1,479 : 1,289 : 1,289 : 1,289 : 1,289 : 2,816 : 3,553 : 3,302 : 2,186 : 1,533 : 3,302 : 2,186 : 1,533 : 1,58,035 : 67,	Brazi 1:	394 :	1,081	1,025 :	1,313 :		1.398 :	1.099
: 1,130 : 534 : 1,515 : 1,118 : 1,479 :: 4 : 16 : 40 : 3 : 1,289 :: 3,553 : 2,816 : 3,186 : 1,533 : 3,302 : 2,: 66,232 : 72,872 : 88,044 : 97,375 : 158,035 : 67,	Hungary:	13	-		1,594 :		: 525	788
-: 3,553 : 2,816 : 3,186 : 1,533 : 1,289 : 2, -: 3,553 : 2,816 : 3,186 : 1,533 : 3,302 : 2, -: 66,232 : 72,872 : 88,044 : 97,375 : 158,035 : 67,	France	1,130 :	534 :	1,515 :	1,118 :	1,479 :	558 :	1,419
-: 3,553 : 2,816 : 3,186 : 1,533 : 3,302 : 2, -: 66,232 : 72,872 : 88,044 : 97,375 : 158,035 : 67,	Spain:		16 :	. 04	 M	1,289 :	508 :	605
-: 66,232: 72,872: 88,044: 97,375: 158,035: 67, :	All other:	3,553 :		٠,٦	1,533 :	3,302 :	Š	1,100
	Total:	66,232:		•	,37	•	١.	79,561
	•	••	••		••	••	••	

Table M-4.--Other roller bearings, complete: U.S. imports for consumption, by principal sources, 1980-84, January-June 1984, and January-June 1985

••	••	(In t	thousands of dollars)	llars)			
Source :	1980 :	1981	1982	1983	1984	January-June 1984 :	1985
Fr Gormana	: 667 77			1	••	•••	
	11 510 .	. 70,400	57,343 :	29,055 :	40,172:	•	19.977
		. 0/0101	•	•	•		11 727
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	10,260	16,259 :	14,163 :	•	9.659	7.186	200
:debutc	4,663 :	3,477 :			•	•	1,000
leden:	14.572 :	15,529		•	•	•	1,537
Canada:	F 707	10	•	•	٠	•	4.564
		. 001.0	•	•	•		7,057
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	. 016.1	2,585 :	•	•			4 000
·	3,922 :	4,091 :	•	2.099			•
Koman Ja:	1,110	1.350 :			•	· / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / /	7,111
Austria:	2.058	. 762 6			•	1.52 :	934
1 otherses	7000	. 07017	. 0/0.0	2,548	•	1,006 :	1.104
TO + 0 1	. 10774	ч	~	3,124 :	5,193 :	2.544 :	4,697
	: 71/'901	106,214	104,741 :	77,211 :	108,475 :	48.276	61.048
	•	••	•	•		·	•

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce

139

Table H-5.--Parts and components for balls and roller bearings sold separately: U.S. imports for consumption, by principal sources, 1980-84, January-June 1984, and January-June 1985

•• ••	• ••	• ••	• ••	•		aunt-vanat	June
Source :	1980 :	1981	1982 :	1983 :	1984 :	1984 :	1985
	25 0 78 ::	28 601 :		17.075	: 30.05		18.187
	6.516.3 6.516.3	5,706	2,786 :			3,727	6,879
ייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייי	. 717.9	. 356	1,001	1.210 :	3,616 :	1.368	1.460
France	1.339	2,295 :	410 :	1,274 :	3,256	1,383 :	1,465
King	4.614 :	2,711 :	1.373 :	1,516 :	2,963 :	1,604 :	1,464
China +:	166 :	130 :	253 :	865 :	1,881 :	959 :	1.127
Sweden	382 :	317 :	161 :	407 :	804:	: 649	147
wit7]d:	339	380 :	278 :	595	783 :	416 :	348
1+21~:	2,167 :	1,336 :	576 :	414 :	576 :	189 :	339
hips Marrell:				103 :	472 :	113 :	296
11 other:	1,112 :	1,097	2,365 :	2,063 :	2,133 :	1,887 :	1,245
Total:	45,290 :	44,515 :	32,126 :	29,457 :	55,048 :	26,593	30,944
••	••	••	••	••	••	•••	

Table H-6.---Mounted bearings, except plain: U.S. imports for consumption, by principal sources, 1980-84, January-June 1985

			(In thousands of dollars)	of dollars)			
	 0		(January-June	June
		. 1961	1967	. 5861	1984 :	1984 :	1985
:	: 269.9	. 912 9	: 076 9	. 720 1			
U King:	2.387	1.306		. 027/		5,212	3,295
Kor Rep:		5 1			•		347
Fr Germ:	301 :	184					581
Canada:	116:	209	. 012				283 283
China t:	82:	: 98	177 :	262	. 950		75.5
Sweden:	54 :	: 5/	25 :	57 :		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	147
Mexico:	 ľ			1		× ×	<u>-</u> 1
Switz1d:	•• .	-		. 41			
Neth1ds:	 	••	. 9	. 2			
All other:	54 :	176 :	105 :	113 :	4		7 2 2
otal:	7,401 :	6,755 :	6,093:	9,413 :	11,292:	5,054:	5,098
•	•	•	•	•			

Sources: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Table H-7.--Ball and roller bearings: U.S. exports of domestic merchandise, by princiapl markets, 1980-84, Jane Heary-June 1984, and January-June 1985

	•	(In thous	housands of dollars	rs)			
• ••	• ••	• •	• ••	•	••	January-June-	ne
Market :	1980 :	1981 :	1982 :	1983 :	1984 :	1984 :	1985
: Canada:	92.914 :		∞			57.151 :	«
Mexico:	52,067	57,155 :	32,358	18.970	38,998	•	22.92
Fr Germ:	18,268 :	•	6		`-	10.785	M
U King:	18,534 :	. •	1	. •	9		
Austral:	15,286:	15,250 :	. •	. •	•	8,106:	
Belgium:	12,794 :	11,438 :	. •	. •	•		
Venez:	10,946 :	13,171 :		. •	11,416 :		. •
France:	23,846 :	17,179 :			. •		
Brazil:	15,801 :	15,201 :		6,361 :	9,280 :	. •	
Rep Saf:	15,281 :	-	. •		. •		
All other:	92,769 :	_	. •		. •		
	368,506	381,892 :	310,317 :	253,136 :	330,579	163,646 :	161,405
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

••		••		••	••		
Market :	1980 :	1981 :	1982 :	1983 :	1984 :	1984 :	1985
:Canada:	24,210 :	23,929		1 8	«		
Mexico:	11,960 :	15,192 :	: 969.8	5,000	*		707'0'
Fr Germ:	5,077 :	4.321 :		2	, ,	•	•
U King:	6,663 :	6,591 :		. 63	, r	•	•
Neth1ds:	3,826 :	: 656.5		6	,,	•	•
France:	5,914 :	6.087		,,	, 1 c		
Japan:	4.287	5,666	•	, , ,	>	. 720.1	0,040
Boloina	3.787 ::	. 070	•	, ,	<u>ر</u> ه	0/± ° L	1,619
	1000	. 7777	•	: 50272	á	1,465 :	1,363
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	. C// ()	. 60.	•	11	∞	1.569 :	401
ene	2,786 :	3,245 :	•	1,160:	۲.	1.007	976
All other:	23,428 :	27,485 :	o,	18,076 :		7.702 :	7.625
Total	93,709 :	101,703 :	•	64,413 :	1	41,977 :	37,395
	••	••	•	•			

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Table H-9.--Tapered roller bearings, cups, and cones: U.S. exports of domestic merchandise, by principal markets, 1980-84, January-June 1984, and January-June 1985

••	•••	•• ••		••	•	January-June-	
Market :	1980	1981	1982	1983 :	1984 :	1984 :	1985
•						31 602 :	19.178
Canada:	31,857	40,518	. 100.07	. 760,00	* ****	•	7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7
: 1111100:XOM	22.284 :	26,329	11,031 :	•	•		744411
A.: 040.0	7.602 :	8.054 :	6,360 :	4,707 :	•	•	2,214
COLUMN TO THE THE	7 566 :	11,378 :	8.758	6.125 :	6,438 :		3,486
	. 787 U		: 728.9	2.040 :	6.149 :	2,765 :	2,483
Venez====	200			1,010 ×	4.102 :		3,319
King	5,475	· 61417	- 100.00				600
Rr 27: 1:	10.428 :	M	5,219 :	5,548	. 006.0	•	740'4
Don Cafe:	9.749	9.726 :	8,459 :		5,211 :	•	2,065
ישר שייי	. 627	7,973	. 808.9		5,091 :	•	1,817
	17074	: 290	: 699		3,551	2,136:	643
ranama:	36.066		30, 439	21,544:	25,880 :	. 5	11,665
Total:	152,119:	156,760:	118,683 :	١.	134,397	65,257	62,202

Table H-10.--Roller bearings, complete: U.S. exports of domestic merchandise, by principal markets, 1980-84, January-June 1984, and January-June 1985

		(In thousa	usands of dollars				
		•• ••	•• ••	**************************************	• • •	January-June-	
Market :	1980 :	1981 :	1982 :	1983 :	1984	1984 :	1985
: Canada:	23.391	: 26.96	20 101 :	31 8 02 :	: 787 %	. ,,,	4
Fr Garannin	. 177	. 772 6	•	•	000117	. 01/77	15,849
		. 00/17	· 60/15	•	. 04/1/	5,565	5,135
Mex 1 Co:	. 506'6	7,121 :	•	•	5,609 :	2,426 :	2.637
Belgium:	6,854 :	5,314 :	•	. •	5.366	2,695	
Austra]:	4,051:	3,886 :	4.219 :	2.861	3.708 :	1 060	4 470
U King:	4.617 :	4.391	٠,		2000		10,10
	101	1000	•	•	• • • • • • •		79/1
	. /7/ .	: 77/1	•	2,309 :	3,166 :	: 09 5	891
:upder	2,151	2,030 :	•	1,725 :	2,026 :	1.100 :	1.179
Venez:	1,905:	2,102 :	2,120 :	1,957 :	1.845	823	1 068
פהי	1,639 :	1,429 :		1.192 :	1.374		282
All other:	18,928:	21,147 :	19,825 :	13,414 :	11,572 :	5.725	700. 4
lotal:	78,589	76,132:	70,563:	62,741 :	70,354 :	33,468 :	52
			•	•	•	•	

Sourge: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Table H-11.--Parts and components for ball and roller bearings sold separately: U.S. exports of domestic merchandise, by principal markets 1980-84, January-June 1984, and January-June 1985

		UTY	CHOUSANDS OF O	/S IBTTON	A STATE OF THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE OWNER. THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE OWNER.		
••	••	•• ••		••	••	January-June-	ne
Market :	1980 :	1981	1982 :	1983 :	1984 :	1984 :	1985
:: Canada:	8.247	9.269	6.431			3,340 :	
Mexico:	2,778 :	3,277 :	3,614 :	1,698 :	2,303 :	: 956	2,080
Fr Germ:	1,847 :	2,003 :	1,160 :	725 :	. •	975 :	
U King:	1,113 :	1,013 :	1,026:	901 :	. •	: 966	595
Brazi I:	663 :	: 552	457 :	. 58	971 :	368 :	301
China t:	. 888	605 :	183 :	535 :	: 998	510 :	541
Japan:	554 :	: 995	: 006	: 646	750 :	349 :	490
Rep Saf:	130 :	158 :	250 :	63 :	650 :	563 :	-
Italy:	582 :	514 :	461	298 :	618 :	339 :	578
Neth1ds:	639 :	. 829	507	: 259	: 509	322 :	470
All other:	7,001 :	5,582 :	9,600 :	4,734 :	5,494 :	2,594 :	2,417
Total:	24,442 :	24,359 :	21,589 :	16,069:	21,926 :	11,282 :	11,622
••	••	••	••	••	••	••	

Table 12.--Mounted bearings, except plain: U.S. exports of domestic merchandise, by principal markets, 1980-84, January-June 1984, and January-June 1985

			••	• ••	• ••	January-June-	!
ים אבר		1981	1982 :	1983 :	1984 :	1984	1985
:Canada:	5,210 :	5,351		. 202 8		1	
	5,090 :	5,235 :	2,995	. 802.	. 0,00,0	. 761.9	4,358
Phil R:	: 209	723 :			•	: /9['1	2,181
Israel:	: 99	222			- 100	2/3 :	315
King:	: 859	. 909	- 0	- 100	. cho	454 :	367
Japan:		. 787		#204	471:	240 :	337
Brazil:	: 295			 800	435 :	209 :	103
Austral:	261		. 047	: 092	425 :	62 :	141
Argent:	× 20×			: 55X	: 505	173 :	111
Venez:		. 207		: 272	399 :	156 :	55
All other:				379 :	389 :	121 :	313
	10 667	. 70770		۹	5,415 :	2,719 :	2.382
4:	. / 60 / 6	. 926'77	22,353 :	19.156 :	23,199 :	44 744 .	N.

Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce. Source:

APPENDIX I

COMPETITIVE ASSESSMENT OF U.S.- AND FOREIGN-PRODUCED BEARINGS IN U.S. AND FOREIGN MARKETS

Table I-1.--Ball and roller bearings and parts: U.S. producers' competitive assessment of product-related factors of competition for U.S.- and Japanese-produced ball and roller bearings in the U.S. market, January 1980-June 1985

	บ.ร. ฮ	ďv	antage	:	Japanese	a	dvantage
Item	Ball bearings	:	Roller bearings	:	Ball	:	Roller bearings
	. Dear THES	\div	Deat Tilks	÷	Dear Iligs	÷	near Iligs
Overall competitive advantage	•	•		•	x	•	¥
Purchase price		•		•	X	•	X
Exchange rate		•		:	X	•	x
Availability of product on short		•		•		•	21
notice		•	¥	:		:	
Quality, durability, and reli-	-	• :	••	:		•	
ability of product		:		•	x	:	. х
Reliability of supplier			x	:		:	
Financial terms		- :		•	x	:	x
Service		· :	x	:		:	
Warranties			x	•		•	
Availability of parts		• •	x	•		•	
Historical supplier relationship		 (:	x x	:		•	
Technical features and performance		• •		•		•	
characteristics		(:	¥	:		:	
Engineering and design assist-	•	• •		•		:	
ance	•	·	¥	:		•	
ance	•		A	•		•	

^{1/} Same or nearly the same competitive advantage.

Table I-2.--Ball and roller bearings and parts: U.S. producers' competitive assessment of product-related factors of competition for U.S.- and West German-produced ball and roller bearings in the U.S. market, January 1980-June 1985

	U.S.	ad	V	antage	:	Japanese	a	dvantage
Item :	Ball bearing:		: :	Roller bearing		Ball bearings	:	Roller bearings
:			:			•	:	
Overall competitive advantage:			:			: X	:	X
Purchase price:	•		:			: X	:	
Exchange rate:			:			: X	:	X
Availability of product on short :			:			:	:	
notice:		X	:	X		:	:	
Quality, durability, and reli-			:			:	•	
ability of product:	1/		:	1/		: 1/	:	1/
Reliability of supplier:		X	:		X	:	:	. —
Financial terms			:			:	:	
Service		X	:		X	•	:	
Warranties		X	:	1/		:	:	
Availability of parts		x	:	-	X	:	:	
Historical supplier relationship		X	:		X	:	:	
Technical features and performance:			:	•		:	:	
characteristics		X	:		X	:	:	
Engineering and design assist-	•		:			:	:	
ance		X	:		X	:	:	
	•		:			:	:	

^{1/} Same or nearly the same competitive advantage.

Table I-3.--Ball and roller bearings and parts: U.S. importers' competitive assessment of product-related factors of competition for U.S.- and Japanese-produced ball and roller bearings in the U.S. market, January 1980-June 1985

	U.S. adv	antage	Japanese a	advantage
Item	Ball bearings	Roller :	Ball :	Roller bearings
Overall competitive advantage: Purchase price	;		X X X	X X X
notice		1/ X	: X : X :	. <u>1</u> /
Service	<u>1</u> / : <u>1</u> /	: <u>1</u> / : <u>1</u> / : X	: X : : <u>1</u> / : <u>1</u> /	: <u>1</u> / : <u>1</u> / : X
Technical features and performance characteristics		: : <u>1</u> / : x	:	: : <u>1</u> / :

^{1/} Same or nearly the same competitive advantage.

Table I-4.--Ball and roller bearings and parts: U.S. importers' competitive assessment of product-related factors of competition for U.S.- and West German-produced ball and roller bearings in the U.S. market, January 1980-June 1985

*	U.S.	adva	ntage	:	West G advan	
Item :	Ball bearings	:	Roller	-	Ball bearings	: Roller : bearings
:		:		:		:
Overall competitive advantage:		:		:	X	: x
Purchase price:		:		:	X	: **
Exchange rate		:		:	x	: 2
Availability of product on short :		:		:		•
notice		:	1/	:	1/	: 1/
Quality, durability, and reli-	: -	:		:	-	: -
ability of product	;	:	1/	:	X	: 1/
Reliability of supplier		:	<u>1</u> /	:	1/	: 1/
Financial terms		:	ī/	:	<u>-</u> 1/	: 1/
Service		:	1/	:	1/	: 1/
Warranties		X :	1/	:		:
Availability of parts		:	1/	:	1/	: 1/
Historical supplier relationship		x :	1/	•	=	: 1/
Technical features and performance		:	=	:		: =
characteristics		•	1/	•	x	: 1/
Engineering and design assist-	•	•	="	:	-	•
ance	•	x :		x :		•
	•					•

^{1/} Same or nearly the same competitive advantage.

Table I-5.—Ball and roller bearings and parts: U.S. purchasers' competitive assessment of the importance of various purchasing factors in their decision to buy

	: Extremely	:		Mi	d-rai	nge		:	Not at all
Item	important		1	:	2	:	3	- · :	important
	:	:		:		:		;	
Quality/durability/		:		:		:		:	
reliability of products	42	:	4	:	0	:	0	:	0
Reliability of supplier	: 38	:	7	:	1	:	0	:	0
Price		:	12	:	.4	:	0	:	1
Availability of parts	26	:	13	:	4	:	2	:	1
Service		:	13	:	5	:	3	:	0
Technical features/performance		:		:		:		:	
characteristics		:	9	:	8	:	3	:	1
Availability of product on	•	:		:		:		:	
short notice	21	:	15	:	9	:	1	:	0
Engineering and design	•	:		:		:		:	
assistance	20	:	12	:	6	:	5	:	2
Warranties		:	12	:	12	:	4	:	ī
Historical supplier	:	:		:		:		:	_
relationship	: 8	:	15	•	16	:	5	:	2
Exchange rate		:	7	:	10		8	:	15
Proximity of supplier		:	6	:	18	-	15	•	3
Alternative source		:	13	:	23	-	5	:	1
Financial terms 1/		:	7	:	5	•	Δ	•	Ô
Other		:	í	:	1	:	0	:	2
	•	•	•	•	-	•	•	•	

 $[\]underline{1}$ / Because of the omission of numbers in the questionnaire form, 29 firms did not respond to this line item.

Table I-6.--Ball and roller bearings and parts: U.S. producers' competitive assessment of product-related factors of competition for U.S.- and Japanese-produced ball and roller bearings, in foreign markets, January 1980-June 1985

• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	U.S. a	dvantage	Japanese	advantage
Item	Ball bearings	: Roller : bearings	: Ball : bearings	: Roller : bearings
	, en	:	:	:
Overall competitive advantage:	;	•	: x	: x
Purchase price		:	: x	: X
Exchange rate	;	:	: X	: x
Availability of product on short		:	:	:
notice	:	•	: X	: X
Quality, durability, and reli-	,	:	:	•
ability of product	1/	: <u>1</u> /	: 1/	: 1/
Reliability of supplier	$\overline{1}$	•	: <u>1</u> /	: - x
Financial terms	:	•	:	: X
Service	:	: X	: X	:
Warranties	1/	: 1/	: 1/	: 1/
Availability of parts	:	: 1/	: - x	: <u>1</u> /
Historical supplier relationship		: 1/	: x	: 1/
Technical features and performance		:	:	:
characteristics		: X	: 1/	:
Engineering and design assist-	<u> </u>	:	:	• •
ance		. x	. x	•
	•	•		•

^{1/} Same or nearly the same competitive advantage.

Table I-7.--Ball and roller bearings and parts: U.S. producers' competitive assessment of product-related factors of competition for U.S.- and West German-produced ball and roller bearings in foreign markets, January 1980-June 1985

	U.S. a	dvantage	Japanese	advantage
Item :	Ball bearings	: Roller : bearings	: Ball : bearings	: Roller : bearings
:		•	:	•
Overall competitive advantage:		:	: X	•
Purchase price:		:	: X	:
Exchange rate:		:	: X	•
Availability of product on short : notice:		:	:	:
Quality, durability, and reli- :		:	•	:
ability of product:	1/	: <u>1</u> /	: <u>1</u> /	: <u>1</u> /
Reliability of supplier:	_	:	: x	:
Financial terms:		:	: x	:
Service:		:	: X	:
Warranties:		: <u>1</u> /	: 1/	: 1/
Availability of parts:		: 1/	: X	: 1/
Historical supplier relationship:		. =	· T	•
Technical features and performance:		•	•	•
characteristics:		· : 1/	• • 1/	. 1/
Engineering and design assist-		· •′	· ±′	· ±′
		•		•
ance	i:	•	. A	•

^{1/} Same or nearly the same competitive advantage.